

World Catalog of the Genera of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera)

Abstract

All names that have been proposed above the species level in the family Pselaphidae are cataloged, with a full bibliography of the original descriptions and a full taxonomic index. The approximate world distribution and number of species of each currently recognized genus are given, along with the present status, type species, and mode of type species designation for all genus-group names.

Changes and problems at the generic level are summarized in a separate Discussion section. New names are proposed for 18 newly discovered junior homonyms representing currently recognized pselaphid genera; six additional homonyms have available names. Four unavailable names in current use are validated by designation of a type species for each; 13 additional unavailable names, all of Karaman and most recently cited as synonyms, are listed but not validated. Type species are designated for the first time for 21 older names. Previously unnoticed type species designations make *Fustigerodes* a senior objective synonym of *Commatoceropsis*, and *Ramecia* a senior objective synonym of *Liniolis*; *Novoclaviger* is available for *Fustigerodes* of recent usage, and a new genus *Racemia* is proposed for *Ramecia* of recent usage. *Rhytus* Westwood (not preoccupied) replaces *Arhytodes* Reitter. Problems with previous type species designations for *Dalmodes*, *Dalmoplectus*, and *Fustiger* are reviewed. Unresolved problems involving the forgotten name *Alytus*, previously overlooked type species designations for *Batrissus*, and the identity of the type species of *Rybaxis* are discussed. A list of genera recently transferred to or from Pselaphidae is also given.

The genera are placed into higher taxa according to the authors' estimate of a currently accepted world classification, based on that of Jeannel. Problems with this classification, including the

resolution of conflicting regional classifications, are discussed, but only one new change is made: *Auxenocerini* Jeannel is synonymized under *Jubini* Raffray. Application of the principle of priority to family-group names requires the following changes in recent usage: *Bythininae* to *Goniacerinae*, *Fustigerini* to *Clavigerodini*, *Octomicrini* to *Dimerini*, *Pyxidicerini* to *Bythinoplectini*, and *Zethopsina* to *Bythinoplectina*. Citations for family-group names are given in a separate list which serves as a conspectus of the suprageneric classification.

Since the last world catalog of Recent Pselaphidae (Raffray, 1911), the family has grown from 3,300 species in 468 genera to about 8,377 species in 1,091 genera, placed in two divisions, six subfamilies, 10 sections, 57 tribes, and 40 subtribes. An additional 16 genera and 36 species of extinct taxa, and two genera with two species based on larvae, are listed.

Introduction

The family Pselaphidae, with about 8,400 described species, is among the ten largest beetle families, but it is easily the least well known of these families. This is undoubtedly due in large measure to the small size of the beetles (usually 1 to 3 mm) and their reclusive habits. Despite a general scarcity of specimens in most insect collections, the group has attracted the attention of several very productive taxonomists, perhaps due to the intriguing variation in external structure which often includes striking cuticular modifications of the males. Use of modern collecting methods (Berlese/Tullgren funnels, Winkler/Moczarski extractors, blacklight and flight-intercept traps) is

now providing a wealth of material, and interest in the family is higher than ever among systematists as well as other biologists. An understanding of the present state of knowledge of the classification and distribution of the family is greatly hampered, however, by the lack of any worldwide summary since the last catalog of the family (Raffray, 1911). The present work attempts to provide such a summary above the species level.

Knowledge of the natural history of pselaphids is usually, at best, restricted to the habitat in which the adults are collected. Most species are found in leaf and wood litter of the forest floor (e.g., Park, 1947a; Tanokuchi & Itoh, 1983; Chandler, 1987a), usually in low numbers of individuals. Species richness in this habitat may be very high, however, with 30 or more species often turning up in litter samples from small plots of warm temperate and tropical forests (pers. obs.). Species can also be discovered in wetland, grassland, desert, beach, cave, and even arboreal habitats, wherever debris, moss, or root mats maintain a zone of high humidity. A number of species scattered through five of the subfamilies are inquilines in the nests of social insects, while all species of the sixth subfamily, the Clavigerinae, are thought to be obligate associates of ants or termites (Kistner, 1982).

No complete life histories have yet been worked out. The immature stages are very poorly known, with larvae of fewer than a dozen genera and pupae of three genera described (see especially Kemner, 1927; Böving & Craighead, 1931; Besuchet, 1952, 1956b; Kasule, 1966; De Marzo & Vit, 1982; De Marzo, 1986; Newton, in press). Both larvae and adults are assumed to be predatory on small arthropods and worms, based on limited observations (Park, 1947a; Engelmann, 1956; Reichle, 1969; De Marzo, 1986) and on general mouthpart structure and gut contents.

Members of the family are of no known commercial importance, but the high species richness and abundance in certain microhabitats suggests that pselaphids may be ecologically important (Park, 1947a; Chandler, 1987a). This diversity, in combination with a wealth of taxonomic characters that should facilitate phylogenetic analysis, also suggests a high potential for use of pselaphids in various evolutionary studies such as local and large-scale biogeography and integration of guests into social insect systems.

Pselaphids have been maintained as a distinct family of stable limits since the early part of the 19th century. The family is placed in the superfamily Staphyloidea, adjacent to the even larger

family Staphylinidae (32,000+ named species), most members of which resemble pselaphids in having short elytra. Pselaphids differ from most staphylinids in having a reduced tarsal formula (all three- or two-segmented), somewhat clubbed antennae, and a distinctive body form with a relatively rigid abdomen. They also have a unique system of distinctive cuticular foveae, highly modified female genitalia, and other adult and larval characters which imply that the family is monophyletic. Pselaphids are generally considered to be derived from staphylinids, with the main source of argument being to which subgroup of Staphylinidae they are most closely related. It is likely that, when a more phylogenetically defensible family classification of Staphyloidea is adopted, Pselaphidae will be combined with at least part of the present family Staphylinidae, as already done by Naomi (1985). For general discussions on the relationship between these two families and the difficulties of distinguishing them, see Casey (1894), Raffray (1908a), Scheerpeltz (1926), Park (1942), Jeannel (1950), Kasule (1966), Naomi (1985), and Thayer (1987). The anatomy of the Pselaphidae is discussed by Raffray (1908a), Park (1942), and Jeannel (1950).

There have been two periods of explosive growth in the number of described species, genera, and higher taxa of Pselaphidae. The first period extended from the late 1870s to about 1918, and was largely the result of the work of three men: Achille Raffray, Edmund Reitter, and Ludwig Schauffuss. All three produced numerous descriptive taxonomic papers dealing primarily with faunal collections from various parts of the world, and each also produced one or more attempts at proposing a higher classification of the family. Two large synthetic works by Raffray on the world fauna of the family, in the *Genera Insectorum* (1908a) and *Coleopterorum Catalogus* (1911) series, summarize the results of this first active period. The family grew from 450 species in 44 genera (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) prior to this period, to 3,300 species in 468 genera and 19 tribes (Raffray, 1911).

The second very active period ran from about 1942 to 1964 and was dominated by two men: Orlando Park and the remarkably prolific René Jeannel. This period is also characterized primarily by the descriptive taxonomy of faunas, with each author confining his work to one faunal region for long periods of time. Park worked initially on the Neotropical fauna, and in his later years on the Nearctic and portions of the Pacific faunas. Jeannel initially worked on the western European

fauna, following with extensive work on all portions of the African fauna. Later in his career he touched on the Japanese, Chilean, and to a limited extent the Oriental faunas.

The major workers following this second period have generally continued a regional approach but have increasingly emphasized thorough revisionary studies of more restricted taxonomic groups. These include C. Besuchet (Palearctic), N. Leleup (African), I. Löbl (Oriental), and R. O. Schuster and A. A. Grigarick (Nearctic). G. Coulon (1986) has completed the first worldwide revision of the genera and higher taxa of a sizeable group (Faroninae excluding Faronini). Grigarick and Schuster (1980) and Coulon (1986) have presented the first explicit phylogenetic analyses of certain groups in the family.

Although the number of species, genera, and higher taxa of pselaphids has more than doubled since Raffray's (1911) catalog, no attempt has been made previously to summarize this growth on a worldwide basis. Such a summary is made particularly necessary, but difficult, by the regional approach taken by most specialists on the family. At the present time, regional diagnoses of faunas have been produced for France (Jeannel, 1950), central Europe (Besuchet, 1974a), northern Africa (Jeannel, 1956a), central Africa (Jeannel, 1959d), South Africa (Jeannel, 1964c), Madagascar (Jeannel, 1960b), Sri Lanka (Jeannel, 1961), Japan (Jeannel, 1958b), the Neotropical region (Park, 1942, 1952a-b), and Chile (Jeannel, 1962). To a certain extent, new generic and even higher-level concepts have been developed independently for these better-studied parts of the New and Old World faunas, while Southeast Asia and the Australian and Pacific regions have been largely neglected since the earlier active period.

The primary purpose of this catalog is to summarize the present classification of Pselaphidae at the generic and higher levels. Only changes required by the integration of somewhat conflicting regional treatments are made here. We have also attempted to resolve a number of nomenclatural matters including the determination of type species designations and priority of family-group names. Finally, we include an estimate of the known distribution and number of described species of each genus. We do not necessarily endorse this classification or intend to stabilize it with the publication of this catalog. Rather, we hope this summary will facilitate and perhaps stimulate broad-based studies on the classification, phylogeny, and biogeography of this interesting and diverse family.

Methods

This catalog was undertaken in part to determine the feasibility of using a microcomputer database for constructing generic checklists for the families of Staphylinodea more easily than could be done on paper or with a word processor. The basic procedure was to (1) set up a suitable database (a commercially available database program, dBASE II®, was used on Morrow® and Northstar® CP/M® microcomputers); (2) begin with the last world catalog of the family (Raffray, 1911), entering all generic names and relevant data including distribution and number of species for each recognized genus; and (3) go through the *Zoological Record* in sequence from 1911 to 1986, adding new generic names, changing synonymies, and modifying the placement, distribution, and species number of each genus as needed. A separate database was set up, using the same procedures, for the family-group names.

The Literature Cited section was set up as a third database. The full article titles, as well as journal or book titles, were entered without shortening or abbreviations. Care was taken to establish as specifically as possible the correct publication date of all citations, principally by searching for a precise date on the flyleaf of books, on journal issue covers, or at the top or bottom of pages. Accurate publishing dates for several papers could not be established, and in these cases the "year" of the volume is assumed to be correct. The sequence of articles by an author in the Literature Cited section is based as closely as possible on the actual publication dates.

All of the descriptive taxonomic literature on genera and higher taxa was examined to check dates, original spellings, page citations, and type species designations, if any. We have made no attempt to list all misspellings, *lapsus calami*, or printer's errors, but have cited those that are used consistently in one or more significant works on Pselaphidae and might therefore be confusing. With a few significant exceptions, misidentifications are not cited. Each type species is cited in its original combination, with the present senior synonym (if any) in parentheses in its own original combination.

Standard nomenclators such as the *Nomenclator Zoologicus* (Neave, 1939, 1940, 1950; Edwards & Hopwood, 1966; Edwards & Ververs, 1975), the *Nomenclator Animalium Generum et Subgenerum* (Schulze et al., 1926–1954), and the *Zoological Record* through 1986 were checked for cases of

junior homonymy of names used in Pselaphidae. Following Blackwelder's (1952) guidelines, we sought subsequent designations of type species in a number of general works known to provide many such designations, including Latreille (1810), Westwood (1838), Shuckard (1839), Thomson (1859), and Lucas (1920). We followed Blackwelder's (1952) interpretation of Lucas's (1920, p. v) introductory comments, and accepted a single species name or the first of two or more names listed for a genus as a designation of that species as type species for the genus, unless there was a query, or the first two names were connected by "et". Helpful works for locating the earliest use of family-group names included Lucas (1920), Handlirsch (1925), Watt (1975), and Spahr (1981), in addition to the catalogs of Raffray (1908a, 1911) and other major works on Pselaphidae.

The catalog was cross-checked and augmented in several ways. Reports from the databases sorted by various criteria such as author-year-page, name, or taxonomic placement were used as a means of error-checking. Corrected and appropriately formatted reports were directly incorporated into the final manuscript, which was edited and indexed with a word processor (WordPerfect® on a Tandy® MS-DOS® microcomputer). Because the procedure for constructing the catalog subsequent to Raffray (1911) did not include keeping track of individual species, and because the *Zoological Record* often has not specified the fate of species in genera whose limits have been modified, the distributions and species numbers for large and frequently modified genera may be inaccurate. To help correct these and any other errors, a draft of the catalog was sent to most currently active pselaphid specialists for checking and comments (see Acknowledgments). Virtually all of their suggested corrections and changes were adopted.

We have attempted to follow the current *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (ICZN, 1985) in all nomenclatural matters, including the priority of family-group names, with the three exceptions noted below under Problems Yet to be Resolved. The content and format of the catalog conforms in general to unpublished guidelines being developed by the Cataloging Committee of the Systematic Entomology Laboratory, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. (R. W. Hodges, Chairman).

The senior author was primarily responsible for constructing the databases, entering the data (except type species and bibliography), checking for homonyms, and producing the final output; the

junior author, for producing the bibliography, checking type species designations, and placing taxa of uncertain position. We have both been involved to some extent in all these activities and bear joint responsibility for any errors or omissions.

We intend to keep active and up-to-date copies of the databases on which this catalog is based on disk, and would therefore appreciate being informed of any corrections or additions. We will consider publishing a revised version if and when this seems warranted.

Acknowledgments

We thank several individuals for sending copies of papers that were not available at the Harvard University libraries: R. Baranowski, Lund; E. C. Becker, Ottawa; C. Besuchet, Geneva; E. R. Hoebeke, Ithaca; Z. Kaszab, Budapest; I. Löbl, Geneva; S. Miller, Cambridge; and K. Sawada, Koyoen (Japan). F. M. Carpenter and S. Regen of Harvard University were very helpful with certain obscure references. We also thank C. P. Ciali, Extension Consultant, and C. A. Penniman, Biometrics, both University of New Hampshire, for their invaluable help in assisting with transfer of files between two disparate microcomputers. Lastly, we extend special thanks to all those who agreed to review the manuscript for their constructive comments and corrections: C. Besuchet, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva; J. F. Burger, University of New Hampshire, Durham; G. Coulon, Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles, Brussels; N. Leleup, Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren; I. Löbl, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva; R. M. Reeves, University of New Hampshire, Durham; R. O. Schuster, University of California at Davis; M. K. Thayer, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago; and J. A. Wagner, Kendall College, Evanston. Dr. Besuchet's comments were particularly extensive, and he has prepared a publication (Besuchet, 1986) for the express purpose of establishing numerous synonymies and other changes for inclusion in this catalog. Comments from two anonymous reviewers also significantly improved the manuscript.

Discussion of Changes and Problems

In the course of preparing this catalog, we have made a number of discoveries that require changes

in the application of certain names at both the family-group and genus-group levels. Some of these discoveries have been independently made and adopted by G. Coulon in his doctoral thesis (Coulon, 1986), parts of which are to be published soon. [Note: the thesis itself is not considered a publication, so our checklist does not include the many new genera and generic synonymies proposed by Coulon; we have, however, followed his tribal placement of existing genera.] Besuchet (1986) has also recognized and corrected some of the problems. The changes are summarized here.

Family-Group Name Changes

Articerini of Schaufuss, 1872, and Jeannel, 1954, is based on a misidentified type genus, *Articerus* of Hope, 1845 (not Dalman, 1826). Besuchet (1986) has reviewed this problem and corrected it by establishing a new genus, *Tiracerus*, for *Articerus* of Hope, and the new tribe **Tiracerini** for Articerini of authors.

Auxenocerini Jeannel, 1962 = **Jubini** Raffray, 1904, **NEW SYNONYMY**. The Chilean tribe Auxenocerini clearly represents the same taxon as the Neotropical tribe Jubini, which Jeannel apparently overlooked. The two tribes are here combined and Auxenocerini synonymized under Jubini (see also Coulon, 1986).

Bythinoplectina Schaufuss, 1890, has priority over **Zethopsina** Jeannel, 1952.

Bythinoplectini Schaufuss, 1890, has priority over **Pyxidicerini** Raffray, 1904.

Clavigerodini Schaufuss, 1882, has priority over **Fustigerini** Jeannel, 1949.

Dimerini Raffray, 1908, has priority over **Octomicrini** Jeannel, 1952. The latter name was adopted by Jeannel (1956e) when he synonymized *Dimerus* under *Octomicrus*, but in our view Octomicrini has not become sufficiently established to justify suppression of Dimerini under the provisions of Article 40b of the Zoological Code (ICZN, 1985; see also Coulon, 1986).

Goniacerinae Reitter, 1882 (1872), has priority over **Bythininae** Raffray, 1890. This subfamily, when first recognized in its present sense by Jeannel (1955b), was called **Bryaxinae**, a name based on the junior homonym *Bryaxis* Leach (now Rejected Name No. 1953). Later, Jeannel (1959d) correctly rejected the name Bryaxinae, replacing it with Bythininae under the mistaken understanding that this name was as old as any other available name. Goniacerides Reitter actually takes prece-

dence from 1872, since it was apparently intended to replace Goniastini Schaufuss, 1872, when *Goniastes* was synonymized (temporarily) under *Goniacerus*.

New Names for Newly Discovered Junior Homonyms

We have found 24 cases of previously unrecognized junior homonyms in Pselaphidae. Eighteen of these names are currently in use as the valid names for genera and have no available synonyms to replace them, so we propose new names for these here (table 1). All of the new names are whole or reduced anagrams of the names they replace, and each (except *Pedisinops*, masculine) has the same gender as the replaced name.

Newly Discovered Junior Homonyms with Available Names

Six junior homonyms are currently treated as subjective synonyms of available generic names, so we do not propose new names for them (table 2).

Validation of Selected *Nomina Nuda*

A number of names proposed since 1930 meet the requirements of availability except for the mandatory designation of type species (ICZN, 1985, art. 13b). Those names subsequently validated by designation of a type species are listed in the generic catalog, with the original citation of each indicated as a *nomen nudum*. Four names generally listed as valid names for a genus and three subgenera are validated in the generic catalog by our designation of a type species for each. The new taxa are:

***Decarfuss* NEW SUBGENUS** of *Decarthron* (validation of Park, 1942:194)

***Paradrasinus* NEW SUBGENUS** of *Drasinus* (validation of Park, 1942:182)

***Raphitreodes* NEW GENUS** (validation of Jeannel, 1958b:119)

***Sinistrocedius* NEW SUBGENUS** of *Cedius* (validation of Park, 1949b:336)

Remaining *Nomina Nuda*

The following *nomina nuda* have never been validated by designation of a type species. Because

TABLE 1. New names for newly discovered junior homonyms.

New name	For	Not
<i>Anama</i>	<i>Amana</i> Raffray, 1890	Walker, 1855
<i>Apotectus</i>	<i>Autoptectus</i> Raffray, 1883	Balsamo-Crivelli, 1843
<i>Asanis</i>	<i>Anasis</i> Raffray, 1891	Castelnau, 1868
<i>Batriscema</i>	<i>Batrisoschema</i> Jeannel, 1960	Reitter, 1884
<i>Batrixenus</i>	<i>Batrisoxenus</i> Dajoz, 1982	Leleup, 1971
<i>Bythiotes</i>	<i>Bythonesiotes</i> Jeannel, 1958	Jeannel, 1956
<i>Cerylambus</i>	<i>Amblycerus</i> Raffray, 1895	Thunberg, 1815
<i>Dalminia</i>	<i>Damilina</i> Jeannel, 1964	Horný, 1961
<i>Humbertiella</i>	<i>Humbertiella</i> Jeannel, 1960	Saussure, 1869
<i>Hyobontus</i>	<i>Hybonotus</i> Jeannel, 1953	Klug, 1803; Dejean, 1834
<i>Merinia</i>	<i>Imerina</i> Raffray, 1897	Ragonot, 1891
<i>Mnia</i>	<i>Mina</i> Raffray, 1890	Walker, 1858
<i>Nondulia</i>	<i>Nodulina</i> Raffray, 1904	Rhumblér, 1895
<i>Pedinisops</i>	<i>Pedinopsis</i> Raffray, 1890	Cotteau, 1863
<i>Plectoprotus</i>	<i>Protoplectus</i> Leleup, 1974	Raffray, 1898
<i>Rhamophorus</i>	<i>Harmophorus</i> Schaufuss, 1886	Motschulsky, 1851
<i>Stethotaphrus</i>	<i>Taphrostethus</i> Schaufuss, 1882	Fieber, 1844
<i>Sufifer</i>	<i>Fusifer</i> Raffray, 1900	Dendý, 1896

they have been listed most recently as synonyms (Besuchet, 1974a), we do not validate them here:

- Bajulobythus* Karaman, 1954b:86 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)
Bajulobythus Karaman, 1957:171 (as subgenus of *Balcanobythus*)
Balcanella Karaman, 1967:60 (as genus, Brachyglutini; not *Balcanella* S. Karaman, 1933)
Bythinoides Karaman, 1957:167 (as subgenus of *Bythinus*)
Clavidius Karaman, 1957:168 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)
Dalmatobythus Karaman, 1957:173 (as subgenus of *Argiobythus*)
Erichobythus Karaman, 1954b:81 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)
Erichobythus Karaman, 1957:169 (as subgenus of *Bythinites*)
Jugobythus Karaman, 1953:92 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)
Mesoptectus Karaman, 1962a:61 (as genus, Euplectini)

Nodibylthus Karaman, 1957:167 (as subgenus of *Bythinus*)

Orientobythus Karaman, 1957:168 (as subgenus of *Arcopagus*)

Plectophleoides Karaman, 1962b:146 (as subgenus of *Plectophloeus*)

The following name has never been described and has been ignored by later authors:

Eupsinus Motschulsky, 1856a:7 (as genus, including two species from Louisiana, U.S.A., that are also *nomina nuda*)

Type Species Designations

In addition to the names described since 1930 which have never been validated by designation of a type species (see above), we have found 21 earlier names for which no type species have apparently been designated (table 3). We have designated a type species for each of these names in the generic catalog.

TABLE 2. Newly discovered junior homonyms with available names.

Available name	For	Not
<i>Sognorus</i> Reitter	<i>Agnesia</i> Lokay, 1907	Koninck, 1883; Michaelsen, 1898
<i>Globosulus</i> Jeannel	<i>Globulites</i> Jeannel, 1954	de Haan, 1825
<i>Jubus</i> Schaufuss	<i>Gamba</i> Schaufuss, 1872	Liais, 1872
<i>Sogaella</i> Jeannel	<i>Leiochrotina</i> Jeannel, 1959	Westwood, 1883
<i>Octomicrellus</i> Jeannel	<i>Leptomicrus</i> Jeannel, 1951	Fauvel, 1878
<i>Gerallus</i> Sharp	<i>Zosimus</i> Schaufuss, 1886	Leach, 1825

Miscellaneous Changes

Dalmodes was originally proposed (Reitter, 1882c, p. 210) without species; two new species, *D. batrisoides* and *D. rybaxides*, were subsequently added (Reitter, 1883d, pp. 382–383), and *D. rybaxides* later fixed as type species of the genus (Lucas, 1920, p. 225). Raffray (1890a, p. 102) created a new monobasic genus *Dalmoplectus* for *Dalmodes* “*rybaxoides*” (= *rybaxides*) Reitter, but in his discussion of *Dalmodes* in the same paper (Raffray, 1890a, p. 130), he referred to his removal of *Dalmodes batrisoides* Reitter to form *Dalmoplectus*! Raffray (1890a, pp. 102, 130) clearly intended to remove only one of these species to *Dalmoplectus*, and the following facts suggest that he intended to base *Dalmoplectus* on *Dalmodes batrisoides* rather than *D. rybaxides*: his generic key (Raffray, 1890a, p. 96) mentions for *Dalmoplectus* characters of *Dalmodes batrisoides* rather than *D. rybaxides* (such as a trifoveate pronotum; see Reitter, 1883d, p. 383); he labels a subsequent figure as *Dalmoplectus batrisoides* (Raffray, 1890b, p. 218, fig. 27), and this figure differs grossly from Reitter’s (1885c, p. 339, fig. 29) figure of *Dalmodes rybaxides*; and, although he mentioned *D. rybaxides* one later time under the genus *Dalmoplectus* (Raffray, 1898c, p. 227), all subsequent works of Raffray (e.g., 1904a–b, 1908a, 1911) refer *Dalmodes batrisoides* to *Dalmoplectus* and *D. rybaxides* to *Dalmodes*, without comment. We conclude from this available evidence that Raffray’s (1890a, p. 102) mention of *Dalmodes rybaxides* as the sole species of *Dalmoplectus* is a *lapsus calami* for *Dalmodes batrisoides*, which is mentioned as the sole species of *Dalmoplectus* on page 130 and in most of his later publications. This interpretation preserves the most general usage and placement of both *Dalmodes* and *Dalmoplectus*, e.g., by Lucas (1920) and Park (1942).

Fustiger was first described by LeConte (1866, p. 108, published in May) for two named species (*Articerus braziliensis* Westwood and *syriacus* Saulcy) plus an unnamed species from Tennessee. The latter species was shortly named by Brendel (1866, p. 190, published in June) as *Fustiger fuchsii*. Lucas (1920, p. 296) and later authors have cited *F. fuchsii* as type species of *Fustiger*, and Brendel as author of the genus. LeConte is clearly the author of the genus, and the designation of *F. fuchsii* (not originally included by name) as type species is not valid. We here designate *Articerus braziliensis* Westwood as type species of *Fustiger*, leaving the current concept of the genus unchanged.

TABLE 3. Earlier names for which no type species have apparently been designated.

<i>Abryxis</i> Raffray	<i>Glapharsenus</i> Raffray
<i>Anabaxis</i> Raffray	<i>Hypochraeus</i> Raffray
<i>Anasopsis</i> Raffray	<i>Maya</i> Blatný
<i>Atherocolpus</i> Raffray	<i>Neophamismus</i> Reitter
<i>Atychodea</i> Reitter	<i>Nisa</i> Casey
<i>Batrisomorpha</i> Raffray	<i>Plagiophorus</i> Motschulsky
<i>Brabaxis</i> Raffray	<i>Stenosagola</i> Broun
<i>Ctenicellus</i> Raffray	<i>Tychotyrus</i> Broun
<i>Ctenisophus</i> Raffray	<i>Vidamus</i> Raffray
<i>Dacnotillus</i> Raffray	<i>Zosimus</i> Schaufuss
<i>Gamba</i> Schaufuss	

Fustigerodes Reitter was described (Reitter, 1884a) for an unnamed species and *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray, which became the type species by monotypy. Raffray (1890a, p. 167) assigned a name to the unnamed species of Reitter (1884a) and considered this to be the only species in the genus *Fustigerodes*; he based a new genus, *Commatoceropsis*, on *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray. Raffray’s concepts of *Fustigerodes* and *Commatoceropsis* have been accepted by subsequent authors. The original type fixation of *Fustigerodes* by Reitter results in *Fustigerodes* being a senior objective synonym of *Commatoceropsis*, replacing the latter name. The name *Novoclaviger* Wasmann is available for *Fustigerodes* of Raffray and subsequent authors (not Reitter).

Ramecia Casey (1894, p. 450) was restricted in concept by Grigarick and Schuster (1980), who recognized the genus in the sense established by Bowman’s (1934, p. 144) designation of *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte as type species. The previously overlooked prior fixation of *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel as type species of *Ramecia* (Lucas, 1920, p. 564) is unfortunate, since this species was removed from *Ramecia* by Grigarick and Schuster (1980, p.34) to form their new monobasic genus *Liniolis*. The name *Ramecia* Casey is thus a senior objective synonym of *Liniolis*, and *Ramecia* of Grigarick and Schuster (1980, p. 18) is left without a name since there are no available synonyms. We therefore propose the new name ***Racemia* NEW GENUS** (type species: *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte, designated here) for *Ramecia* of Grigarick and Schuster (1980).

Rhytus Westwood was replaced by *Arhytodes* Reitter (1882c) in the belief that Westwood’s name was preoccupied by *Rytus* King. According to the current rules of homonymy (ICZN, 1985, art. 56b), the single-letter difference between *Rytus* and *Rhytus* is sufficient to prevent homonymy between

them. Thus *Rhytus* is not preoccupied and should be used instead of *Arhytodes*.

Problems Yet to be Resolved

ALYTUS AND BATRISODES—Hampe (1863), on describing a new species *Trichonyx adnexus*, proposed a new subgeneric name *Alytus* for the species. This species is now included in the genus *Batrisodes* Reitter (1882a). The name *Alytus* Hampe has been virtually forgotten in the pselaphid literature and overlooked by standard zoological nomenclators. A junior homonym, *Alytus* Jacoby, 1887, is the currently accepted name for a genus of Chrysomelidae. Dr. C. Besuchet (pers. comm.) submitted a proposal for suppression of *Alytus* Hampe to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature in August 1976, to conserve existing usage of both *Batrisodes* and *Alytus* Jacoby. Apparently no formal action has been taken by the Commission on this proposal. We continue existing usage of *Batrisodes* here (see also next paragraphs).

BATRISUS AND BATRISODES—*Batrisus* was proposed by Aubé (1833, p. 45) to contain eight species, with no type species being designated. Subsequently, Westwood (1838, p. 21) designated an originally included species, *Bryaxis nigriventris* Denny (junior subjective synonym of *Pselaphus venustus* Reichenbach, synonymized by Aubé, 1833) as type species. Shuckard (1839, p. 145) and Thomson (1859, p. 53) also cited this species (as *Pselaphus venustus*) as type species of *Batrisus*.

Reitter (1882a, p. 134; 1882c, p. 205) described *Batrisodes* as a subgenus of *Batrisus*, initially without included species. Five species were subsequently added to this subgenus (Reitter, 1882d), including *B. venustus*, but without designation of a type species; the subgenus *Batrisus* was restricted to *B. formicarius* Aubé. These subgenera were soon elevated to generic rank and have been used in Reitter's sense by all subsequent workers. Lucas (1920, p. 135) fixed the type species of *Batrisodes* as *Batrisus delaporti* Aubé, while Lucas (1920, p. 136) and all later authors have cited *Batrisus formicarius* as type species of *Batrisus*.

A century of Holarctic literature on the 160 species now included in *Batrisodes* and *Batrisus* is based on the current type species concepts of these two genera. Recognition of Westwood's fixation of *Bryaxis nigriventris* as type species of *Batrisus* would make *Batrisus* a senior subjective synonym

of *Batrisodes*, replacing the latter name, and would leave *Batrisus* of Reitter and all later authors without a name. It may thus be best to petition the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to set aside previous type species designations for *Batrisus* and designate *Batrisus formicarius* Aubé as type species, which would conserve existing usage of both *Batrisus* and *Batrisodes*. Existing usage of each genus is followed here.

RYBAXIS SAULCY—Problems with the identification of the type species of this genus, *Bryaxis sanguinea* (attributed to various authors), have been reviewed by Besuchet (1969) in a proposal to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature. Apparently, no formal action has been taken on this proposal, although Mayr (1971) has published a brief comment. It should be noted that the designation of "*sanguinea* Leach 1817" by Bowman (1934, p. 144) predates the designation of "*sanguinea* Fabricius" by Jeannel (1950, p. 280) as type species of *Rybaxis*, but this does not alter the confusing situation. Existing usage of *Rybaxis* is followed here.

Genera Transferred from or to Pselaphidae

The family limits of Pselaphidae have been quite stable for over a century and a half. However, the close relationship and similar habitus of the family to Staphylinidae has resulted in some confusion on the placement of a few genera. The presently accepted placement of these genera is given here.

Genera described as Pselaphidae, now in Staphylinidae, subfamily Euaesthetinae (Fauvel, 1902; Puthz, 1974):

Edaphus Motschulsky
= *Microphthartus* Blattný
= *Rhenanus* Wüsthoff
= *Tetrameres* Schaufuss
= *Tetratarsus* Schaufuss
Tamotus Schaufuss

Genus described as Staphylinidae, now in Pselaphidae (transferred by Park, 1947b, 1951):

Mayetia Mulsant & Rey

Genus of Pselaphidae sometimes erroneously placed in Staphylinidae (by Bernhauer, 1908, etc.):

Dimerus Fiori (= *Octomicrus* Schaufuss)

Suprageneric Classification

The first formal subdivision of the family was made by Leach (1815) who recognized two groups, *Pselaphides* and *Clavigerides*. These two groups, usually treated as subfamilies, were divided into a steadily increasing number of tribes during the first period of active work on the family in the late 19th and early 20th centuries (especially by LeConte, 1861; Schaufuss, 1872, 1890; Reitter, 1882c; Raffray, 1890a, 1904a–b). Raffray (1890a) introduced two informal groups, or divisions, of the tribes of *Pselaphinae*. By the end of this period (Raffray, 1911), 18 tribes of *Pselaphinae* had been recognized, while the *Clavigerinae* remained undivided.

During the second period of rapid growth, the higher classification of the family was extensively modified by Jeannel (1949a), who introduced another informal category between subfamily and tribe, the section. Later, Jeannel (1955b) revised the classification again, expanding the number of subfamilies to six and elevating Raffray's two divisions to rank above subfamily. The number of tribes grew to over 50 during this period, and subtribes were introduced (see especially Jeannel, 1949a, 1950, 1954a, 1955b, 1959d, 1962).

Jeannel's system, intended to be worldwide but based primarily on his work on the pselaphid faunas of the Old World (especially Africa and Europe), was adopted to some extent by Park (1951) for the New World. However, there was incomplete recognition and utilization by the two authors of the higher taxa proposed by each other, probably due to their work on such disjunct faunas. The resulting two classifications are not well integrated, especially in the *Euplectinae* and *Tanypleurini*, where the definitions of the tribes and subtribes at the world level are inconsistent and appear to be phylogenetically unsound. Grigarick and Schuster (1980) reexamined the North and Central American *Euplectinae* and proposed yet another arrangement, based on the first attempt at a suprageneric phylogenetic analysis in the family, but they did not propose a formal classification or deal specifically with the existing ones of Jeannel and Park. Coulon's (1986) review of the classification of *Faroninae* provides the only up-to-date worldwide summary for a sizeable group of pselaphids.

The classification adopted here is essentially that of Jeannel (1955b), which is the most recent suprageneric classification that was intended to be

complete and worldwide down to the tribal level. We have modified Jeannel's system primarily by incorporating Park's (1951) taxa which were overlooked by Jeannel; adding taxa and making other changes published subsequent to Jeannel (1955b); and attempting to resolve conflicts between differing regional classifications, especially those used by Park and coworkers in the New World and those of Jeannel and other Europeans in the Old World and Chile. Many genera, mostly from the poorly studied Oriental, Australian, and Pacific regions, were originally placed in tribes that have now been divided into several tribes, or subdivided into a system of subtribes. We have placed these genera in the present system of tribes and subtribes primarily based on information given in their original descriptions.

We emphasize that the classification used here is presented as the closest we can come to a "presently accepted" classification that is consistent worldwide. We do not necessarily endorse it. Indeed, our experience in attempting to place taxa of uncertain position suggests that there are problems at three different levels with the present classification. First, several of the published characterizations of suprageneric taxa, as well as the identification keys derived from these characterizations, are inaccurate and therefore of dubious value. Second, the higher classification is somewhat inflated relative to the tribal and subfamily concepts in use elsewhere in *Staphylinoidea*, and probably should be rendered more consistent with the other families. Third, no attempt has yet been made to analyze most pselaphid groups phylogenetically. A thorough cladistic analysis of the higher taxa is badly needed, and would probably lead to very substantial changes in the classification.

The following synonymical list of family-group taxa includes all names of which we are aware. Since rules on priority of family-group names have been standardized only in the past quarter century, and most older catalogs pay little if any attention to this subject, there are very likely to be some omissions in this list. Many names validated by Schaufuss (1872, 1890) and Reitter (1882c, 1909) were unknown to or ignored by Raffray (1890a and later) and Jeannel (1949a and later), who independently proposed names for the same taxa. In many cases the type genus is the same and only the author and citation need be changed, but in four cases (see Discussion, above) the prior use of a name based on a different type genus requires changing the established name. In these cases, the

more widely used junior name is given in parentheses after the prior name adopted here.

The hierarchy of categories used in Pselaphidae, with the present number of taxa of each rank, may be diagrammed thus:

Family	
Division	[2]
Subfamily	[6]
Section	[10, in 3 subfamilies]
Tribe	[57]
Subtribe	[40]

List of Family-Group Names

In this list, family-group names we accept here are boldfaced and in upper-case letters. Those of the four higher categories are labeled and flush left, those of tribes, indented once, and of subtribes, indented twice under the appropriate tribe. The subfamilies are listed in the generally accepted sequence of Jeannel (1955b) (presumed to be from phylogenetically more primitive to more derived), but sections, tribes, and subtribes are each listed in alphabetical order within the next higher category.

Citations are triple-indented and give the original spellings. The citations given here are for nomenclatural purposes only, in contrast to the frequent use of similar citations in the pselaphid literature to indicate taxonomic concepts. Citations are given only for the first valid use of a family-group name based on a given type genus; for independent proposals of names based on the same genus; and for a few subsequent uses of names using different orthographies or suffixes, or when it is not clear whether the subsequent use is based on an earlier name or independently proposed. According to the current code (ICZN, 1985), all family-group names based on a given type genus are coordinate, that is, take the author and date of the first valid name based on that genus regardless of rank. The citations for each such group of coordinate names are given here only under the highest-ranked taxon of the group (e.g., under Euplectinae, not repeated under Euplectini or Euplectina). Each boldfaced name should be given the author and date of the first (oldest) citation of a valid name shown here (i.e., one that is not indicated as based on an unavailable generic name).

Family **PSELAPHIDAE**

- Pselaphii Latreille, 1802:239
- Pselaphides Leach, 1815:116

- Pselaphidea Leach, 1817:80 [*sic*]
- Pselaphidae Fleming, 1821:51

Division **BRACHYSCELIA**

- Brachyscelidae Raffray, 1890a:82 (group between subfamily and tribe)
- Brachyscelia Park, 1942:34
- Brachyscélides Jeannel, 1955b:5 (revised status, group above subfamily)

Subfamily **FARONINAE**

- Faronides Reitter, 1882c:199
- Faronina Sharp, 1887:44
- Faronini Raffray, 1890a:84

BYTHINOPECTINI (= PYXIDICERINI)

- Bythinoplectini Schaufuss, 1890:plate

BYTHINOPECTINA (= ZETHOPSINA)

- Zethini Schaufuss, 1890:plate (based on preoccupied generic name)
- Zethopsina Jeannel, 1952a:51

PYXIDICERINA

- Pyxidicerini Raffray, 1904a:500

DIMERINI (= OCTOMICRINI)

- Dimerini Raffray, 1908a:412 (published February 1908)
- Dimerini Bernhauer, 1908:327 (published March 1908)
- Octomicrini Jeannel, 1952a:43

FARONINI

MAYETHINI

- Mayetinae Scheerpeltz, 1933:1139
- Mayetini Park, 1947b:124

Subfamily **EUPLECTINAE**

- Euplectini LeConte, 1861:57
- Euplectini Reitter, 1882c:194
- Euplectini Raffray, 1890a:91
- Euplectidae Schaufuss, 1890:plate

Section **EUPLECTOMORPHI** [of **EUPLECTINAE**]

- Euplectomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:44

EUPLECTINI

ACETALIINA

- Acetaliini Jeannel, 1958b:81

BIBLOPECTINA

- Biblopectina Jeannel, 1959d:110

BIBLOPORELLINA

- Bibloporellina Jeannel, 1952a:92

BIBLOPORINA

- Bibloporini Park, 1951:64

CHRESTOMERINA

- Chrestomerina Jeannel, 1962:344

EUPLECTINA**PANAPHANTINA**

Panaphantina Jeannel, 1950:76

RHINOSCEPSINA

Rhinoscepsii Bowman, 1934:8

TRIMIINA

Trimii Bowman, 1934:8

Trimiina Jeannel, 1950:139

TRIMIODYTINA

Trimiodytina Jeannel, 1964c:39

PTERACMINI

Pteracmini Jeannel, 1962:347

RAFFRAYIINI

Raffrayina Jeannel, 1949a:76

Ranavalini Jeannel, 1954a:183

TROGASTRINI

Trogastrini Jeannel, 1949a:75

MITRAMETOPINA

Mitracephalini Park, 1951:64 (based on preoccupied generic name)

Mitrametopina Park, 1952c:87 (new name for Mitracephalini Park)

PHTEGNOMINA

Phtegnomini Park, 1951:64

RHEXIINA

Rhexini Park, 1951:63

TRISIGNINA

Trisignina Park & Schuster, 1955:1

TROGASTRINASection **JUBOMORPHI** [of **EUPLECTINAE**]

Jubomorphi Park, 1951:59

JUBINI (= **AUXENOCERINI**)

Jubini Raffray, 1904a:507

Jubinini Raffray, 1908a:25

Auxenocerini Jeannel, 1962:319 (NEW SYNONYMY)

Subfamily **BATRISINAE**

Batrisini Reitter, 1882c:187

Batrisini Raffray, 1890a:108

Batrisomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:113

AMAUOPSINI

Amauopsini Jeannel, 1948a:1

BATRISINI**AMBICOCERINA**

Ambicocerina Leleup, 1970a:309

BATRISINA

Oropygiina Jeannel, 1949a:114

Trabisina Jeannel, 1949a:116

LEUPELIINA

Leupeliina Jeannel, 1954c:106

STILIPALPINA

Stilipalpina Jeannel, 1954e:118

METOPHIINI

Metopiini Raffray, 1904b:106

Metopiasini Jeannel, 1949a:42

Subfamily **GONIACERINAE** (= **BRYAXINAE**, **BYTHININAE**)

Goniastini Schaufuss, 1872:245 (rejected, ICZN, 1985, art. 40b)

Goniacerides Reitter, 1882c:188

Goniacerina Sharp, 1887:21

Goniacerini Raffray, 1890a:131

Section **BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI** [of **GONIACERINAE**]

Bryaximorphi Jeannel, 1949a:86 (based on rejected generic name)

Brachyglutomorphi Jeannel, 1959d:510 (new name for Bryaximorphi Jeannel)

ARNYLLIINI

Arnylliini Jeannel, 1952b:100

BRACHYGLUTINI (= **BRYAXINI**)

Bryaxes LeConte, 1861:57 (based on rejected generic name)

Bryaxini Reitter, 1882c:188 (based on rejected generic name)

Bryaxini Raffray, 1890a:117 (based on rejected generic name)

Brachyglutini Raffray, 1904b:108 (new name for Bryaxini of authors)

BARADINA

Baradiini Park, 1951:62

BRACHYGLUTINA

Reichenbachiiina Jakobson, 1910:577

DECARTHONINA

Decarthronini Park, 1951:61

EUPSENIINA

Eupseniini Park, 1951:61

HALORABYXINA

Halorabyxina Leleup, 1969a:138

PSELAPTINA

Pselaptina Park, 1976:48

Section **BYTHINOMORPHI** [of **GONIACERINAE**]

Bythinomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:79

BYTHININI

Bythinini Raffray, 1890a:126

BYTHININA**MACHAERITINA**

Machaeritina Jeannel, 1950:168

XENOBYTHINA

Xenobythina Jeannel, 1950:201

GONIACERINI

- Listriophorini Schaufuss, 1890:plate
- Simini Schaufuss, 1890:plate (based on preoccupied generic name)

PYGOXYINI

- Pygoxyini Reitter, 1909:202

TANYPLEURINI

- Tanypleurini Jeannel, 1949a:79

DALMODINA

- Dalmodiini Park, 1951:61

GLOBINA

- Globina Jeannel, 1959d:471

INIOCYPHINA

- Iniocyphini Park, 1951:60

TANYPLEURINA

TRICHONYCHINI

- Trichonyides Reitter, 1882c:198
- Trichonycina Sharp, 1887:40
- Trichonyini Raffray, 1890a:102
- Trichonychini Ganglbauer, 1895:798

VALDINI

- Valdiini Park, 1953a:261

Section **PROTEROMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

- Proteromorphi Jeannel, 1959d:492

IMIRINI

- Mirini Raffray, 1917:110 (based on preoccupied generic name)
- Imirini Jeannel, 1949a:41 (new name for Mirini Raffray)

PROTERINI

- Proterini Jeannel, 1949a:41

Section **TYCHOMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

- Tychomorphi Jeannel, 1959d:461

SPELEOBAMINI

- Speleobamini Park, 1951:51

TYCHINI

- Tychini Raffray, 1904b:254

Division **MACROSCELIA**

- Macroscelidae Raffray, 1890a:83 (group between subfamily and tribe)
- Macroscelia Park, 1942:34
- Macroscélides Jeannel, 1955b:6 (revised status, group above subfamily)

Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**

Section **ARHYTODIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Arytodimorphi Jeannel, 1955b:9

ARHYTODINI

- Arhytodini Raffray, 1890a:162
- Holozodini Raffray, 1900a:518

Section **CTENISTOMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Ctenistomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:177

ATTAPSENIINI

- Attapсениini Bruch, 1933:26

CEOPHYLLINI

- Ceophyllini Park, 1951:67

CHALCOPECTINI

- Chalcoplectini Oke, 1925:13

CTENISTINI

- Ctenistini Reitter, 1882c:183
- Chenniides Reitter, 1882c:184
- Ctenistini Raffray, 1890a:140
- Chenniina Jakobson, 1910:585

ODONTALGINI

- Odontalgini Jeannel, 1949a:177

PACHYGASTRODINI

- Pachygastrodini Leleup, 1969b:282

PETANOPINI

- Petanopini Jeannel, 1954c:102

SCHISTODACTYLINI

- Schistodactylini Raffray, 1890a:162

SOMATIPIONINI

- Somatipionini Jeannel, 1949a:208

TMESIPHORINI

- Tmesiphorini Jeannel, 1949a:202

TYRINI

- Tyrides Reitter, 1882c:185
- Tyrina Sharp, 1887:3
- Tyrini Raffray, 1890a:144

CENTROPHTHALMINA

- Centrophthalthmina Jeannel, 1949a:209

HAMOTINA

- Hamotini Park, 1951:67

JANUSCULINA

- Janusculina Cerruti, 1970:123

TYRINA

Section **CYATHIGERIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

- Cyathigerimorphi Jeannel, 1951c:100

BARROSELLINI

- Barrosellini Leleup, 1973a:81

CYATHIGERINI

- Cyathigerini Schaufuss, 1872:245
- Cyathigerini Raffray, 1890a:133

HYBOCEPHALINI

- Hybocephalini Raffray, 1890a:134
- Mestogastrina Jakobson, 1910:585

MACHADOINI

Machadoini Jeannel, 1951c:105

Section PSELAPHOMORPHI [of PSELAPHIN-AE]

Pselaphomorphi Jeannel, 1949a:162

PHALEPSINI

Phalepsini Jeannel, 1949a:208

PSELAPHINI

Subfamily CLAVIGERINAE

Clavigerides Leach, 1815:117

Clavigeridae Hope, 1836:139

ADRANINI

Adranini Schaufuss, 1872:245

Adraniini Park, 1951:58

APODERIGERINI

Apoderigerini Jeannel, 1954a:310

CLAVIGERINI

CLAVIGERODINI (= FUSTIGERINI)

Clavigerodini Schaufuss, 1882a:205

Commatocerini Schaufuss, 1882b:349

Clavigeropsini Schaufuss, 1890:plate

Fustigerini Jeannel, 1949a:31

DIMEROMETOPINI

Dimerometopini Célis, 1970:244

DISARTHTRICERINI

Diarthtricerini Jeannel, 1949a:29 [*sic*]

HOPLITOXENINI

Hoplitoxenini Célis, 1969b:418

LUNILLINI

Lunillini Célis, 1969b:416

MASTIGERINI

Mastigerini Jeannel, 1954a:291

MIROCLAVIGERINI

Miroclavigerini Jeannel, 1949a:29

NEOCERATOPSINI

Neoceratopsini Célis, 1970:260

NEOCERINI

Neocerini Jeannel, 1954a:316

NEOCERINA

THEOCERINA

Theocerini Jeannel, 1954a:314

RADAMINI

Radamini Jeannel, 1954a:319

THYSDARIINI

Thysdariini Jeannel, 1954a:332

TIRACERINI

Articerini of Schaufuss, 1872:245 (based on misidentified type genus)

Articerini of Jeannel, 1954a:291 (based on misidentified type genus)

Tiracerini Besuchet, 1986:263

Catalog of Genera

All names of the genus-group that have been used in Pselaphidae through 1986 are listed in this catalog, with their present status and placement given as near as we can determine. Subsequent generic names or changes that have come to our attention up to the time of final editing (March 1988) are also included.

Family-group taxa are listed in the sequence given in the previous section, and genera are listed in alphabetical order within the next higher category. Names currently recognized as subgenera, synonyms, *nomina nuda* (if subsequently validated), emendations, and misspellings (incorrect original or subsequent spellings) are all listed together in chronological order under the currently valid generic name, with the status of each name indicated if not a synonym. Taxa described from fossils, those based on larvae, and *nomina dubia* are listed separately at the end of the catalog of Recent adults. In cases of multiple publication of the same name for the same taxon by the same author, multiple citations for the name are given in chronological order.

The type species of each genus-group name is given in its original combination, with the method of designation indicated. If the type species is currently a junior synonym, the senior synonym is given in parentheses in its own original combination.

The distribution and number of species given for each genus are intended to be approximately correct as of the end of 1986, but both may be inaccurate in larger genera whose limits have been changed often. In general the country or countries and/or major islands of known occurrence are given, but for brevity more or less standard terms for larger zoogeographic regions (modified from Darlington, 1957, chap. 7) have usually been used when a genus is known from two or more widely separated countries in such a region. These terms and their definitions as used here are (see also fig. 1):

Afrotropical (= Ethiopian): Africa south of the Sahara Desert, but excluding the Republic of South Africa, and including the southern half of the Arabian Peninsula and Madagascar (use of "Afrotropical" avoids confusion of "Ethiopian" with "from Ethiopia"; see Crosskey & White, 1977).

Holarctic: Nearctic plus Palearctic regions.

Nearctic: North America north of Mexico.

Neotropical: Mexico, Central and South Amer-

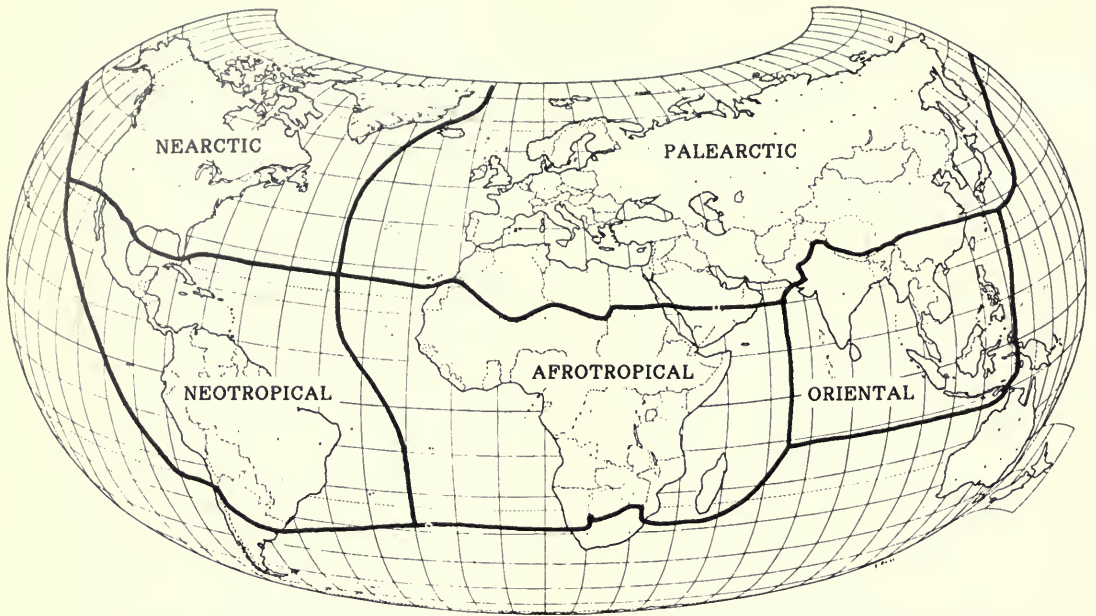


FIG. 1. Names and boundaries of zoogeographic regions used in generic catalog. Country and/or island names are given for distributions outside of these regions and for restricted distributions within the regions.

ica, and the West Indies, but excluding Chile and the southern half of Argentina.

Oriental: India, the Himalayan region, southern China and Taiwan to Indonesia, excluding New Guinea.

Palaearctic: Europe, Asia excluding the Oriental region, and Africa north of the Sahara Desert.

(Note: The terms Afrotropical and Neotropical as used here differ from conventional usage in the exclusion of the southern temperate region of each as South Africa and Chile/southern Argentina, respectively. As is the case for many groups of insects, the pselaphid fauna of each of these temperate areas differs significantly from that of the adjacent tropical area to the north. Note too that northern Mexico is included in the Neotropical rather than Nearctic region.)

Abbreviations

E	eastern
N	northern
S	southern
W	western
C	central
des.	designated

orig. des.	original designation
preocc.	preoccupied
subseq. mon.	subsequent monotypy

Recent Taxa

Family **PSELAPHIDAE**
 Division **BRACHYSCELIA**
 Subfamily **FARONINAE**
 Tribe **BYTHINOPECTINI**
 Subtribe **BYTHINOPECTINA**

Acrodimerus Jeannel, 1954d:162

Type species: *Acrodimerus alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Kenya, Tanzania [2 spp.]

Afrozethopsus Jeannel, 1959a:172

Type species: *Afrozethopsus cantaloubei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Cameroon [1 sp.]

Anomozethus Jeannel, 1951c:25

Type species: *Anomozethus caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Angola, Zaire [2 spp.]

Anozethopsis Jeannel, 1956f:6

Type species: *Anozethopsis perinetanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

- Apozethopsus** Jeannel, 1954a:159
Type species: *Apozethopsus vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Archaeozethus** Leleup, 1973a:44
Type species: *Archaeozethus mirabilis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]
- Aulacozethus** Leleup, 1977b:693
Type species: *Aulacozethus grossepunctatus* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ghana, Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Basilewskyozethus** Leleup, 1977a:76
Type species: *Basilewskyozethus antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Besucheteidos** Comellini, 1985:748
Type species: *Besucheteidos guaimi* Comellini (orig. des.)
Neotropical [13 spp.]
- Bolbozethus** Coulon, 1982b:145
Type species: *Bolbozethus boosteni* Coulon (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka, Vietnam [2 spp.]
- Bythinoplectoides** Comellini, 1985:739
Type species: *Bythinoplectoides gigas* Comellini (orig. des.)
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Bythinoplectus** Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883a:37
Type species: *Bythinoplectus foveatus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:37)
Neotropical, SW Nearctic, Galapagos Islands [34 spp.]
- Cephalozethus** Jeannel, 1955c:300
Type species: *Cephalozethus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Uganda, Zaire [1 sp.]
- Couloniella** Besuchet, 1983:509
Type species: *Couloniella mirabilis* Besuchet (orig. des.)
India [1 sp.]
- Dichocoryna** Comellini, 1985:742
Type species: *Dichocoryna longipalpis* Comellini (orig. des.)
Costa Rica [1 sp.]
- Dichozethinus** Jeannel, 1956d:363
Type species: *Dichozethinus franzi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Dimorphozethus** Jeannel, 1952a:62
Type species: *Dimorphozethus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Burundi, Zaire [6 spp.]
- Diplomelinus** Jeannel, 1957b:27
Type species: *Diplomelinus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Echinozethus** Jeannel, 1954f:76
Type species: *Zethopsus furcifer* Raffray (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Euplectomorphus** Motschulsky, 1863:424
Type species: *Euplectomorphus pygmaeus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Zethinellus** Jeannel, 1949c:31
Type species: *Zethopsus nitidulus* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Glyphozethopsis** Jeannel, 1954e:13
Type species: *Glyphozethopsis sulcipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Glyphozethus** Jeannel, 1953b:48
Type species: *Glyphozethus elongatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Goniozethus** Jeannel, 1959c:19
Type species: *Goniozethus saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Hendecamerus** Comellini, 1985:754
Type species: *Hendecamerus costaricense* Comellini (orig. des.)
Neotropical [9 spp.]
- Heptaleptus** Jeannel, 1952a:85
Type species: *Heptaleptus punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Burundi, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Jeannelia** Raffray, 1913a:11
Type species: *Jeannelia microphthalma* Raffray (monotypy)
Ivory Coast, Kenya [3 spp.]
- Leleupiozethus** Coulon, 1979:395
Type species: *Leleupiozethus mahnerti* Coulon (orig. des.)
Kenya [1 sp.]
- Leptozethodes** Jeannel, 1960c:79
Type species: *Leptozethodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Loeblioethus** Coulon, 1983:240
Type species: *Loeblioethus cavaticeps* Coulon (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [2 spp.]
- Mecynozethus** Jeannel, 1952a:75

- Type species: *Mecynozethus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Burundi, Ruanda, Zaire [12 spp.]
- Metazethopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:68
Type species: *Metazethopsis terricola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Microzethinus** Jeannel, 1954a:165
Type species: *Microzethinus endogaeus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Microzethopsis** Jeannel, 1960b:64
Type species: *Microzethopsis curtus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Microzethus** Jeannel, 1959d:38
Type species: *Microzethus laevis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Neozethopsus** Jeannel, 1954f:77
Type species: *Pyxidicerus triophthalmus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)
E Oriental, New Guinea [6 spp.]
- Nesiotozethus** Jeannel, 1954a:164
Type species: *Nesiotozethus dimorphus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Octomeros** Comellini, 1985:714
Type species: *Octomeros sulcatum* Comellini (orig. des.)
Costa Rica, Brazil [2 spp.]
- Octozethodes** Jeannel, 1953b:59
Type species: *Octozethodes angulifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Octozethus** Jeannel, 1951c:23
Type species: *Octozethus angolensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [22 spp.]
- Octozethinus* Jeannel, 1952a:69
Type species: *Octozethinus urundianus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Opisthosphaera** Jeannel, 1952a:67
Type species: *Opisthosphaera gracilicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Burundi, Zaire [6 spp.]
- Oxyzethodes** Jeannel, 1954e:79
Type species: *Oxyzethodes acutipalpus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Oxyzethus** Jeannel, 1953b:46
Type species: *Oxyzethus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Pachyzethopsus** Jeannel, 1954f:67
Type species: *Zethopsus procerus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Parazethopsus** Jeannel, 1952d:16
Type species: *Parazethopsus wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Petalozethopsis** Jeannel, 1960a:6
Type species: *Petalozethopsis andriai* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Poeciloceras** Comellini, 1985:712
Type species: *Poeciloceras portentosum* Comellini (orig. des.)
Paraguay [1 sp.]
- Proboscites** Jeannel, 1949c:30
Type species: *Proboscites ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Protozethopsus** Jeannel, 1954a:162
Type species: *Protozethopsus integricornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar, Ivory Coast [8 spp.]
- Protozethus* Jeannel, 1954f:62 (misspelling)
- Pyxidion** Comellini, 1985:744
Type species: *Pyxidion acinaces* Comellini (orig. des.)
Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Schizocoryna** Comellini, 1985:740
Type species: *Schizocoryna wagneri* Comellini (orig. des.)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Selenozethus** Jeannel, 1955a:14
Type species: *Selenozethus brevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Uganda [1 sp.]
- Selinozethus* Jeannel, 1954f:65 (*nomen nudum*, no species included)
- Trizethopsis** Dajoz, 1982:482
Type species: *Trizethopsis dentatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Typhloproboscites** Jeannel, 1952a:64
Type species: *Typhloproboscites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Typhlozethus** Jeannel, 1951c:23
Type species: *Octozethus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Urozethidius** Jeannel, 1959d:91

- Type species: *Urozethidius pygidialis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast, Tanzania [2 spp.]
- Zethiniotus** Jeannel, 1964a:18
Type species: *Zethiniotus spinifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Zethinomorphus** Jeannel, 1960b:66
Type species: *Zethinomorphus caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Zethinus** Raffray, 1908b:7
Type species: *Zethinus severini* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Zethopsimorphus** Jeannel, 1954f:73
Type species: *Zethopsus crassus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Zethopsinidius** Jeannel, 1954f:79
Type species: *Zethopsus decipiens* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Zethopsinus** Jeannel, 1949a:22
Type species: *Zethopsus major* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [12 spp.]
- Zethopsiola** Jeannel, 1954f:86
Type species: *Zethopsinus urundianus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [63 spp.]
- Zethopsiolites** Jeannel, 1959d:85
Type species: *Zethopsiolites fallaciosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Zethopsoides** Jeannel, 1953b:40
Type species: *Zethopsoides rugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast, Zaire [1 sp.]
- Zethopsus** Reitter, 1880b:85 (new name for *Zethus* Schaufuss)
Oriental, Japan [21 spp.]
- Zethus* Schaufuss, 1872:246 (preocc., not Fabricius, 1805; Pander, 1830)
Type species: *Zethus opacus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877a:12)
- Tribe **BYTHINOPLECTINI**
Subtribe **PYXIDICERINA**
- Cerennea** Raffray, 1913b:125
Type species: *Cerennea brevipennis* Raffray (monotypy)
Seychelles [1 sp.]
- Cerennia* Jeannel, 1949a:21 (misspelling)
- Hughia** Raffray, 1913b:122
Type species: *Hughia phantasma* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:338)
Seychelles [2 spp.]
- Scottia* Jeannel, 1949a:21; 1952a:51 (apparent error for *Hughia*)
- Orlandia** Comellini, 1985:758
Type species: *Orlandia parki* Comellini (orig. des.)
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Parapyxidicerus** Sawada, 1964:11
Type species: *Parapyxidicerus carinatus* Sawada (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Pyxidicerinus** Jeannel, 1952b:72
Type species: *Pyxidicerinus barbieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Pyxidicerus** Motschulsky, 1863:422
Type species: *Pyxidicerus castaneus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Oriental, New Guinea [9 spp.]
- Tribe **DIMERINI**
- Barroeuplectoides** Park, 1942:101
Type species: *Barroeuplectoides zeteki* Park (orig. des.)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Ocabaraja** Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39
Type species: *Ocabaraja romingeri* Schuster & Grigarick (orig. des.)
Dominican Republic [1 sp.]
- Ocabajara* Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39 (misspelling, first revised here)
- Ocarabaja* Schuster & Grigarick, 1980:39 (misspelling, first revised here)
- Octomicrellus** Jeannel, 1949a:18
Type species: *Octomicrus angustatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [23 spp.]
- Leptomicrus* Jeannel, 1951c:13 (preocc., not Fauvel, 1878)
Type species: *Leptomicrus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Octomicrites** Jeannel, 1956e:94
Type species: *Octomicrus bifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Octomicrus** Schaufuss, 1877a:14
Type species: *Octomicrus longulus* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Afrotropical, Oriental, W Palearctic [18 spp.]
- Singhala* Raffray, 1898c:213, 255 (preocc., not Blanchard, 1851)

- Type species: *Octomicrus punctipennis* Raffray (monotypy)
Shingala Raffray, 1898c:255 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1904a:577)
Dimerus Fiori, 1899:103 (subgenus)
Type species: *Dimerus staphylinoides* Fiori (monotypy)
Diastictulus Raffray, 1904a:577 (new name for *Singhala* Raffray)
Phthartomerus Sawada, 1956:102
Type species: *Phthartomerus nanus* Sawada (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
Tuberoplectus Park, 1952c:96
Type species: *Tuberoplectus plaumanni* Park (orig. des.)
Brazil, Mexico [2 spp.]
- Tribe FARONINI**
- Delenda** Croissandeau, 1891:152
Type species: *Delenda carthago* Croissandeau (monotypy)
Turkey [1 sp.]
Eusonoma Reitter, 1893:172
Type species: *Eusonoma frivaldszkyi* Reitter (monotypy)
Exeirarthra Broun, 1893a:1054
Type species: *Exeirarthra enigma* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [5 spp.]
Faronidiellus Jeannel, 1964c:37
Type species: *Faronidius monilis* Raffray (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
Faronidius Casey, 1887b:381
Type species: *Faronidius africanus* Casey (monotypy)
South Africa [5 spp.]
Faronites Jeannel, 1954a:153
Type species: *Faronites vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [11 spp.]
Faronitopsis Jeannel, 1960b:54
Type species: *Faronites convexicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
Faronus Aubé, 1844:157
Type species: *Faronus lafertei* Aubé (monotypy)
W Palearctic [35 spp.]
Faronellus Jeannel, 1956a:13
Type species: *Faronus nicaensis* Saulcy (orig. des.)
Golasa Raffray, 1904a:494
Type species: *Sagola microcephala* Reitter (monotypy)
Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
Golasidius Jeannel, 1962:311
Type species: *Golasidius microps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [2 spp.]
Golasina Jeannel, 1962:311
Type species: *Golasina robusta* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [4 spp.]
Golasites Jeannel, 1962:310
Type species: *Golasites longicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [1 sp.]
Megarafonus Casey, 1897:550
Type species: *Megarafonus ventralis* Casey (monotypy)
W Nearctic, Mexico [5 spp.]
Nanorafonus Schuster & Marsh, 1958b:192 (subgenus)
Type species: *Megarafonus parvus* Schuster & Marsh (orig. des.)
Nafonus Schuster & Marsh, 1958b:194 (subgenus)
Type species: *Megarafonus fundus* Park (orig. des.)
Parafaronus Jeannel, 1954a:156
Type species: *Parafaronus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [3 spp.]
Prosagola Raffray, 1904a:494
Type species: *Sagola elfridae* Reitter (monotypy)
Chile [3 spp.]
Sagola Sharp, 1874c:506
Type species: *Sagola misella* Sharp (des. Oke, 1928:5)
New Zealand, Australia [139 spp.]
Salagosa Raffray, 1904a:494
Type species: *Sagola brevipennis* Reitter (monotypy)
Chile [6 spp.]
Sonoma Casey, 1886:195
Type species: *Sonoma corticina* Casey (des. Lucas, 1920:597)
Nearctic [25 spp.]
Rafonus Casey, 1894:441
Type species: *Faronus tolulae* LeConte (monotypy)
Stenosagola Broun, 1921a:504
Type species: *Stenosagola planiocularia* Broun (des. here)
New Zealand [6 spp.]

Tribe MAYETIINI

- Mayetia** Mulsant & Rey, 1875:87; 1876:9
Type species: *Mayetia sphaerifera* Mulsant & Rey (monotypy)
W Palearctic, Nearctic, Gabon [127 spp.]
Promayetia Coiffait, 1962:249 (subgenus)
Type species: *Mayetia minima* Coiffait (orig. des.)
Metamayetia Coiffait, 1962:249 (subgenus)
Type species: *Mayetia nevesi* Jarrige (orig. des.)
Typhloleptodes Jeannel, 1953b:67
Type species: *Typhloleptodes filiformis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
Typhloleptus Jeannel, 1951c:15
Type species: *Typhloleptus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [12 spp.]

Subfamily EUPLECTINAE

Section EUPLECTOMORPHI

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe ACETALIINA

- Acetalius** Sharp, 1883a:322
Type species: *Acetalius dubius* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan [2 spp.]
Philoscotus Sawada, 1957:23
Type species: *Philoscotus longulus* Sawada (orig. des.)
Japan [4 spp.]
Typhlacetalius Jeannel, 1959b:17
Type species: *Typhlacetalius coiffaiti* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPLECTINA

- Aminosimus** Raffray, 1898c:267
Type species: *Aminosimus madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar [12 spp.]
Plectasymus Jeannel, 1960b:80 (subgenus)
Type species: *Aminosimus caudatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Anotimus Dajoz, 1982:484
Type species: *Anotimus elongatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
Apheloplectus Raffray, 1913b:126
Type species: *Apheloplectus longicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
Seychelles [1 sp.]

Asymoplectidius Jeannel, 1956f:11

- Type species: *Asymoplectidius imerinae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Asymoplectus Raffray, 1897b:55

- Type species: *Euplectus discicollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:124)
Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental [54 spp.]
Asymoplectodes Jeannel, 1960b:75 (subgenus)
Type species: *Asymoplectus nigripennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Bibloplectinus Jeannel, 1949a:50

- Type species: *Bibloplectus variabilis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, South Africa [16 spp.]

Bibloplectopsis Jeannel, 1962:343

- Type species: *Bibloplectopsis chilensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [1 sp.]

Bibloplectus Reitter, 1881:529

- Type species: *Pselaphus ambiguus* Reichenbach (des. Lucas, 1920:137)
Holarctic, Mexico, Oriental, Afrotropical [42 spp.]
Bibloplectodes Jeannel, 1949a:49 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus ruficeps* LeConte (orig. des.)

Minitiola Karaman, 1969:53

- Type species: *Minitiola eubeae* Karaman (monotypy)

Eleusomatus Raffray, 1904a:548

- Type species: *Euplectus allocephalus* Broun (des. Lucas, 1920:259)
New Zealand [6 spp.]
Eleusotamus Raffray, 1904a:548 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1908a:112)

Euphiliops Jeannel, 1959d:119

- Type species: *Philiopsis humicola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [31 spp.]

Euplectodina Raffray, 1898c:228

- Type species: *Euplectus hipposideros* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Oriental [1 sp.]

Haploplectus Jeannel, 1951f:25

- Type species: *Haploplectus bifoveatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire, Angola, South Africa [2 spp.]

Humbertella NEW NAME (for *Humbertiella* Jeannel)

- Madagascar [1 sp.]
Humbertiella Jeannel, 1960a:7 (preocc., not Saussure, 1869)

Type species: *Humbertiella caeca* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Hypoplectus Raffray, 1913a:24
Type species: *Hypoplectus abdominalis* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [16 spp.]

Hypoplectinus Jeannel, 1952a:122 (subgenus)
Type species: *Pseudoplectus crassipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Leptophiliops Jeannel, 1952a:114
Type species: *Leptophiliops alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]

Limoniates Raffray, 1898c:231
Type species: *Limoniates australis* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [6 spp.]

Methorius Raffray, 1904a:537
Type species: *Periplectus bicolor* Raffray (monotypy)
Zimbabwe, Vietnam [2 spp.]

Microplectus Raffray, 1898c:264
Type species: *Microplectus exiguus* Raffray (monotypy)
Singapore, New Guinea [5 spp.]

Neoplectidius Jeannel, 1960b:84
Type species: *Neoplectidius convexifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Neotheriastes Jeannel, 1960b:73
Type species: *Neotheriastes scotti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]

Omotimellus Jeannel, 1952a:116
Type species: *Omotimellus exilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]

Omotimotes Jeannel, 1954a:170
Type species: *Omotimotes caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Omotimus Raffray, 1904a:534
Type species: *Trimiodytes sulcifrons* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]

Pachyeuplectus Jeannel, 1954a:179
Type species: *Pachyeuplectus vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Paraphiliopsis Jeannel, 1959d:120; 1960b:70
Type species: *Philiopsis unicolor* Raffray (orig. des.)
Madagascar [5 spp.]

Patreus Broun, 1904:47

Type species: *Patreus lewisi* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [1 sp.]

Periplectus Raffray, 1887:55
Type species: *Periplectus nigripennis* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [14 spp.]

Philiopsis Raffray, 1893a:471
Type species: *Philiopsis exigua* Raffray (monotypy)
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea, ?Zaire [7 spp.]

Placodium Broun, 1893a:1431
Type species: *Placodium zenarthrum* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand, New Caledonia [2 spp.]

Plectiastes Jeannel, 1960a:9
Type species: *Plectiastes lepidus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Plectodytes Jeannel, 1956f:8
Type species: *Omotimotes endogaeus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]

Prodalma Raffray, 1897b:51
Type species: *Prodalma capensis* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]

Pseudomotimus Jeannel, 1952d:28
Type species: *Pseudomotimus alutaceus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]

Pseudoplectus Reitter, 1881:531
Type species: *Euplectus perplexus* Duval (monotypy)
W Palearctic [1 sp.]

Rhynchoplectus Jeannel, 1959d:135
Type species: *Microplectus minutus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]

Tiomomus Jeannel, 1962:341
Type species: *Tiomomus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile, S Argentina [2 spp.]

Trimiophanes Jeannel, 1954a:168
Type species: *Trimiophanes globulicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [16 spp.]

Vidamodes Broun, 1921b:606
Type species: *Vidamodes furvus* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [1 sp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPORELLINA

Aphilia Reitter, 1882c:210; 1883c:297

Type species: *Aphilia femorata* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883c:297)

Oriental [4 spp.]

Apoterus Raffray, 1894b:211

Type species: *Apoterus laevis* Raffray (monotypy)

Singapore, New Guinea [2 spp.]

Bibloporellus Jeannel, 1949a:47

Type species: *Bibloporellus microphthalmus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [18 spp.]

Chaetorhopalus Raffray, 1887:48

Type species: *Chaetorhopalus unicolor* Raffray (monotypy)

Afrotropical, Oriental [11 spp.]

Chaetorhopalus Jeannel, 1949a:46 (misspelling)

Eupinion Oke, 1928:14

Type species: *Eupinion crassipes* Oke (orig. des.)

Australia [1 sp.]

Narcissiella Jeannel, 1953b:82

Type species: *Narcissiella elegantula* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire, Kenya [2 spp.]

Omobathus Raffray, 1913b:127

Type species: *Omobathus elegans* Raffray (monotypy)

Seychelles [1 sp.]

Opisthosemus Jeannel, 1952a:97

Type species: *Opisthosemus leptus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Pseudozibus Jeannel, 1956d:365

Type species: *Pseudozibus simplicipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire, Madagascar, Italy, Japan [5 spp.]

Aphiliopsis Besuchet, 1956a:369

Type species: *Aphiliops crassipes* Raffray (orig. des.)

Typhlokahusia Jeannel, 1953b:80

Type species: *Typhlokahusia ziboides* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe BIBLOPORINA

Abdiunguis Park & Wagner, 1962:10

Type species: *Abdiunguis fenderi* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)

W Nearctic (Oregon) [1 sp.]

Biblomelba Park, 1952c:106

Type species: *Biblomelba profunda* Park (orig. des.)

Mexico [1 sp.]

Biblomimus Raffray, 1904a:545

Type species: *Biblomimus minutus* Raffray (monotypy)

Mexico, Honduras, West Indies [4 spp.]

Bibloporus Thomson, 1859:53

Type species: *Euplectus bicolor* Denny (orig. des.)

Palearctic, Zaire, E Nearctic [8 spp.]

Faliscus Casey, 1884:120

Type species: *Faliscus bicanalis* Casey (monotypy)

Bibloporites Jeannel, 1950:80 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bibloporus mayeti* Guillebeau (orig. des.)

Synbibloporus Sawada, 1956:101 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bibloporus japonicus* Sawada (orig. des.)

Biblomorphus Löbl, 1961:99 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bibloporus variicolor* Reitter (orig. des.)

Dalma Sharp, 1874c:504

Type species: *Dalma pubescens* Sharp (monotypy)

New Zealand [4 spp.]

Euglyptus Broun, 1893a:1411

Type species: *Euglyptus elegans* Broun (monotypy)

New Zealand [8 spp.]

Microtyrus Broun, 1893a:1413

Type species: *Microtyrus punctatus* Broun (monotypy)

Euplectopsis Raffray, 1890a:101

Type species: *Trichonyx microcephalus* Reitter (monotypy)

New Zealand [40 spp.]

Reitteronymus Raffray, 1890a:107

Type species: *Trichonyx longicollis* Reitter (monotypy)

Eutyphlus LeConte, 1880:185

Type species: *Eutyphlus similis* LeConte (monotypy)

E Nearctic [5 spp.]

Nicotheus Casey, 1884:121

Type species: *Nicotheus tibialis* Casey (monotypy)

Nicothaeus Raffray, 1890a:102 (misspelling)

Planityphlus Park, 1956:62 (subgenus)

Type species: *Eutyphlus thoracicus* Park (orig. des.)

Hatchia Park & Wagner, 1962:9

- Type species: *Hatchia carinata* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)
W Nearctic (Washington) [1 sp.]
- Macroleptus** Raffray, 1898c:255
Type species: *Macroleptus calcaratus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:389)
Australia [7 spp.]
- Mexigaster** Park, 1952c:110
Type species: *Mexigaster boneti* Park (orig. des.)
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Mexiplectus** Park, 1943:174
Type species: *Mexiplectus emersoni* Park (orig. des.)
Mexico [2 spp.]
- Plectomorphus** Raffray, 1898c:265
Type species: *Euplectus spinifer* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [14 spp.]
- Plectostenus** Lea, 1910:146
Type species: *Plectostenus gracilicornis* Lea (monotypy)
Australia [2 spp.]
- Plectusodes** Raffray, 1898c:261
Type species: *Plectusodes breviceps* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [3 spp.]
- Protoplectus** Raffray, 1898c:260 (not Leleup, 1974)
Type species: *Protoplectus pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Trychioplectus** Raffray, 1898c:272
Type species: *Trychioplectus geminatus* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Whitea** Hutton, 1904:179 (new name for *Brounia* Raffray) (published by May 1904)
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Brounia* Raffray, 1898c:266 (preocc., not Sharp, 1878)
Type species: *Euplectus laevifrons* Broun (monotypy)
- Brouniella* Raffray, 1904a:584 (unnecessary new name for *Brounia* Raffray) (published September 1904)
- Zelandius** Raffray, 1898c:272
Type species: *Euplectus obscurus* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [17 spp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe CHRESTOMERINA

Chrestomera Jeannel, 1962:344

- Type species: *Chrestomera longicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [5 spp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe EUPLECTINA

- Acolonia** Casey, 1894:454
Type species: *Euplectus cavicollis* LeConte (monotypy)
SE Nearctic (Florida) [1 sp.]
- Adrogaster** Raffray, 1890a:100
Type species: *Adrogaster longipennis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:195)
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Afroplectus** Jeannel, 1952a:130
Type species: *Euplectus africanus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, South Africa [231 spp.]
- Afroplectidius* Jeannel, 1952e:200 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus raffrayi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Afroplectodes* Jeannel, 1952e:202 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus montanus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Afroplectaulax* Jeannel, 1959e:202 (subgenus)
Type species: *Afroplectus remyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Aloxomidus** Raffray, 1903a:34
Type species: *Aloxomidus variolosus* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Anomoplectus** Jeannel, 1951e:129
Type species: *Euplectus micropalpus* Jeannel (monotypy)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Echinoplectus* Jeannel, 1960c:104
Type species: *Echinoplectus joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Aulaxus** Raffray, 1898c:225
Type species: *Aulaxus rugicollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:128)
Australia [2 spp.]
- Bothriocephalotes** Leleup, 1978b:668
Type species: *Bothriocephalotes grafi* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [2 spp.]
- Calarus** Raffray, 1903a:32
Type species: *Calarus puncticeps* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:156)
New Guinea [3 spp.]
- Coptoplectus** Leleup, 1974a:183

- Type species: *Coptoplectus bifalcatus* Lcleup (orig. des.)
Ethiopia [1 sp.]
- Deroplectus** Raffray, 1898c:271
Type species: *Euplectus excisus* King (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Diarrogus** Raffray, 1903a:36
Type species: *Diarrogus pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Dissemoplectus** Jeannel, 1952a:161
Type species: *Euplectus tuberculiceps* Raffray (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Epithematus** Raffray, 1903a:39
Type species: *Epithematus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Euplectamecia** Park, 1952c:102
Type species: *Euplectamecia hidalgensis* Park (orig. des.)
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Euplecterga** Park & Wagner, 1962:15
Type species: *Oropodes impressicollis* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)
W Nearctic [3 spp.]
- Euplectus** Leach, 1817:82
Type species: *Euplectus reichenbachii* Leach (= *Pselaphus nanus* Reichenbach) (monotypy)
Holarctic, Neotropical, Oriental, Afrotropical, ?New Zealand, ?Australia [117 spp.]
- Diplectellus* Reitter, 1909:207 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus afer* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:100)
- Euplectellus* Reitter, 1909:207 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus huemmleri* Reitter (monotypy)
- Endoplectus* Raffray, 1910b:254
Type species: *Euplectus doderoi* Reitter (monotypy)
- Pareuplectus* Jeannel, 1952c:211 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Euplectoides* Jeannel, 1954b:106
Type species: *Euplectoides pearcei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Diplectidius* Jeannel, 1956a:31 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus theryi* Guillebeau (orig. des.)
- Euplectinus* Jeannel, 1956a:31
Type species: *Euplectus afer* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Fijiastes** Park, 1952b:11
Type species: *Fijiastes zimmermani* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Gabata** Raffray, 1898d:387
Type species: *Gabata semipunctata* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa, New Zealand [5 spp.]
- Leptoplectus** Casey, 1908:266
Type species: *Euplectus pertenuis* Casey (des. Lucas, 1920:371)
E Nearctic, Palearctic, Oriental, New Guinea [8 spp.]
- Grammoplectus* Jeannel, 1950:100
Type species: *Euplectus spinolae* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Archeuplectus* Jeannel, 1952a:130
Type species: *Euplectus annamita* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Lioplectus** Raffray, 1898c:260
Type species: *Lioplectus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)
Argentina [7 spp.]
- Meliceria** Raffray, 1898c:254
Type species: *Euplectus acanthifer* Reitter (monotypy)
W Palearctic [5 spp.]
- Cyrtoplectus* Normand, 1904:200 (subgenus)
Type species: *Euplectus sulciventris* Guillebeau (monotypy)
- Metaplectodes** Jeannel, 1960c:93
Type species: *Metaplectodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Nesioplectus** Jeannel, 1954a:175
Type species: *Euplectus megacephalus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Madagascar, Comoros [15 spp.]
- Oropodes** Casey, 1894:453
Type species: *Oropodes orbiceps* Casey (monotypy)
W Nearctic [6 spp.]
- Panaramecia** Park, 1942:94
Type species: *Panaramecia williamsi* Park (orig. des.)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Plectophloeus** Reitter, 1891a:123
Type species: *Euplectus erichsoni* Aubé (des. Jeannel, 1950:132)
W Palearctic [9 spp.]
- Plectophleus* Karaman, 1962b:145 (misspelling)

Plectoprotus NEW NAME (for *Protoplectus* Leleup)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Protoplectus Leleup, 1974a:186 (preocc., not Raffray, 1898)

Type species: *Protoplectus lejeunei* Leleup (orig. des.)

Pseudactium Casey, 1908:271

Type species: *Pseudactium carolinae* Casey (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [3 spp.]

Pycnoplectus Casey, 1897:552

Type species: *Euplectus linearis* LeConte (des. Wagner, 1975:158)

Nearctic [11 spp.]

Racemia NEW GENUS (for *Ramecia* of Grigarick & Schuster, 1980, not Casey, 1894; see Discussion)

Type species: *Euplectus arcuatus* LeConte (des. here)

E Nearctic [5 spp.]

Ramecia Casey, 1894:450 (see Discussion)

Type species: *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:564)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

Liniolis Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:34

Type species: *Euplectus crinitus* Brendel (orig. des.)

Saxet Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:37

Type species: *Euplectus decoris* Casey (orig. des.)

SW Nearctic [3 spp.]

Scotoplectus Reitter, 1879:44

Type species: *Scotoplectus capellae* Reitter (monotypy)

W Palearctic [6 spp.]

Moczarskia Blattný & Blattný, 1914:93

Type species: *Scotoplectus winkleri* Blattný & Blattný (monotypy)

Seleneuplectus Jeannel, 1955a:20

Type species: *Seleneuplectus scutellatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Uganda [1 sp.]

Stenoplectus Raffray, 1898c:243

Type species: *Stenoplectus sternalis* Raffray (monotypy)

Australia [1 sp.]

Thesiastes Casey, 1894:457

Type species: *Euplectus debilis* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile, Oriental, New Guinea, Tanzania [19 spp.]

Trigonoplectus Bowman, 1934:37

Type species: *Trigonoplectus minutus* Bowman (orig. des.)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Trimiopectus Brendel, 1891:50

Type species: *Trimiopectus obsoletus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:655)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe PANAPHANTINA

Acotreba Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883b:52

Type species: *Acotreba simoni* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883b:52)

Chile [1 sp.]

Panaphantus Kiesenwetter, 1858:48

Type species: *Panaphantus atomus* Kiesenwetter (monotypy)

W Palearctic, Zaire [2 spp.]

Thesiectus Park, 1960a:8

Type species: *Thesiectus probus* Park (orig. des.)

Jamaica [1 sp.]

Thesium Casey, 1884:117

Type species: *Euplectus cavifrons* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

E Nearctic, Neotropical [18 spp.]

Apothinus Sharp, 1887:35

Type species: *Apothinus impressifrons* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:113)

Verabarolus Park, 1942:104

Type species: *Verabarolus subdendrus* Park (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe RHINOSCEPSINA

Morius Casey, 1894:445

Type species: *Morius occidentis* Casey (monotypy)

W Nearctic (California) [1 sp.]

Rhinoscepsis LeConte, 1878:382

Type species: *Rhinoscepsis bistriatus* LeConte (monotypy)

Nearctic, Neotropical [11 spp.]

Rhinosceptis Reitter, 1882c:209 (misspelling)

Rhynosceptis Raffray, 1890a:97 (misspelling)

Rhynoscepsis Raffray, 1898c:223 (misspelling)

Rafrhisis Park, 1945a:283 (subgenus)

Type species: *Rhinoscepsis orbis* Park (monotypy)

Tribe **EUPLECTINI**

Subtribe **TRIMIINA**

Actiastes Casey, 1897:561

Type species: *Trimium foveicolle* LeConte
(orig. des.)

Nearctic [8 spp.]

Actiades Lucas, 1920:72 (misspelling)

Actionoma Raffray, 1898c:235

Type species: *Actionoma obesum* Raffray
(monotypy)

Mexico [1 sp.]

Actinoma Park, 1942:108 (misspelling)

Actium Casey, 1886:201

Type species: *Trimium californicum* LeConte
(des. Brendel, 1891:40)

Nearctic, Mexico, Central America, West Indies [38 spp.]

Proplectus Raffray, 1890a:107

Type species: *Proplectus decipiens* Raffray
(subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:197)

Actizona Chandler, 1985:112

Type species: *Actizona chuskae* Chandler (orig.
des.)

Nearctic [2 spp.]

Allobrox Fletcher, 1928:205

Type species: *Allobrox dampfi* Fletcher
(monotypy)

SW Nearctic, Mexico [3 spp.]

Cutrimia Park, 1945b:336

Type species: *Cupila mexicana* Park (orig. des.)

Allomelba Park, 1954a:16

Type species: *Allomelba antennata* Park (orig.
des.)

West Indies [1 sp.]

Alloplectus Broun, 1911:697

Type species: *Euplectus claviger* Broun (orig.
des.)

New Zealand [3 spp.]

Allotrimium Park, 1943:187

Type species: *Allotrimium michoacanensis*
Park (orig. des.)

SW Nearctic, Mexico [3 spp.]

Amudrocerus Raffray, 1894b:218

Type species: *Amudrocerus grandiceps* Raf-
fray (monotypy)

Singapore [1 sp.]

Aphiliops Reitter, 1884c:208 (new name for *Philus*
Saulcy)

France (Corsica) [1 sp.]

Philus Saulcy, 1874:40 bis (preocc., not Saun-
ders, 1853)

Type species: *Philus aubei* Reitter (des. Reit-
ter, 1881:518)

Basolum Casey, 1897:571

Type species: *Trimium impunctatum* Brendel
(orig. des.)

E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Cupila Casey, 1897:561

Type species: *Trimium clavicorne* Mäklin
(orig. des.)

W Nearctic [3 spp.]

Dalmomelba Park, 1954a:6

Type species: *Dalmomelba cazieri* Park (orig.
des.)

Bahamas [1 sp.]

Dalmoplectus Raffray, 1890a:102 (see Discussion)

Type species: *Dalmodes batrisoides* Reitter
(monotypy) (see Discussion)

Brazil [1 sp.]

Dalmosanus Park, 1952c:126

Type species: *Dalmosanus inoculus* Park (orig.
des.)

Mexico [2 spp.]

Triangusella Park, 1952c:132

Type species: *Triangusella acuta* Park (orig.
des.)

Dalmosella Casey, 1897:570

Type species: *Dalmosella tenuis* Casey (orig.
des.)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

Haasellia Wagner, 1984:282 (new name for *Haa-
siella* Park)

Puerto Rico [1 sp.]

Haasiella Park, 1976:35 (preocc., not Pocock,
1901; Kieffer, 1913; Lindholm, 1925;
Wirth, 1973)

Type species: *Haasiella medicina* Park (orig.
des.)

Hanfordia Park, 1960a:10

Type species: *Hanfordia absoluta* Park (orig.
des.)

Jamaica [1 sp.]

Hispanisella Park, 1976:32

Type species: *Hispanisella haitiana* Park (orig.
des.)

Haiti [2 spp.]

Latomelba Park, 1955:111

Type species: *Latomelba quadrisicca* Park
(orig. des.)

Jamaica [2 spp.]

Lemelba Park, 1953b:1

Type species: *Lemelba davisii* Park (orig. des.)
SE Nearctic, West Indies [3 spp.]

Malleoceps Park, 1954b:1

Type species: *Malleiceps darlingtoni* Park (orig. des.)
 West Indies [2 spp.]
Melba Casey, 1897:565
 Type species: *Trimium thoracicum* Brendel (des. Bowman, 1934:144)
 Nearctic, Neotropical [25 spp.]
Rameloidea Park, 1942:121 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Melba temporalis* Raffray (monotypy)
Vertelba Park, 1942:120 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Melba caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)
Frontelba Park, 1942:120 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
Asymmelba Park, 1942:121 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
Asymmelba Park, 1952c:140 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Melba clavata* Raffray (orig. des.)
Frontelba Park, 1952c:140 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Melba frontalis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Cismelba Park, 1960a:16 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Melba trifoveata* Park (orig. des.)
Melbamima Raffray, 1909:17
 Type species: *Melbamina clavicornis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
Minibi Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:40
 Type species: *Melba zonula* Park (orig. des.)
 Bahamas [1 sp.]
Neactium Jeannel, 1962:339
 Type species: *Pseudoplectus trimiiformis* Reitter (orig. des.)
 Chile [2 spp.]
Neodalmus Raffray, 1891a:304
 Type species: *Neodalmus carinatus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Venezuela [1 sp.]
Paractium Jeannel, 1962:334
 Type species: *Paractium kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile, S Argentina [7 spp.]
Perimelba Park, 1952c:141
 Type species: *Melba granulosa* Park (orig. des.)
 Neotropical [7 spp.]
Perimelba Park, 1943:183 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
Pilactium Grigarick & Schuster, 1970:37
 Type species: *Pilactium summersi* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic [2 spp.]
Prophilus Raffray, 1890a:100

Type species: *Prophilus minutus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:195)
 Singapore [2 spp.]
Pseudotrimium Raffray, 1898c:230
 Type species: *Pseudotrimium microcephalum* Raffray (monotypy)
 Mexico [1 sp.]
Pygmactium Schuster & Grigarick, 1968:112
 Type species: *Pygmactium steevesi* Schuster & Grigarick (orig. des.)
 E Nearctic [2 spp.]
Quadrelba Park, 1952c:140
 Type species: *Trimiopsis parmata* Reitter (orig. des.)
 Neotropical [3 spp.]
Quadrelba Park, 1942:120 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
Ramelbida Park, 1942:112
 Type species: *Melba quadriveata* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Virgin Islands [1 sp.]
Sandersonella Park, 1976:38
 Type species: *Sandersonella transversa* Park (orig. des.)
 Haiti [1 sp.]
Saulcyella Reitter, 1901:229
 Type species: *Euplectus schmidtii* Maerkerl (monotypy)
 W Palearctic [1 sp.]
Simplona Casey, 1897:561
 Type species: *Simplona arizonica* Casey (orig. des.)
 SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]
Tomoplectus Raffray, 1898c:266
 Type species: *Tomoplectus cordicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Mexico, SW Nearctic (Arizona) [3 spp.]
Trimioarcus Park, 1952c:130
 Type species: *Trimioarcus incisurus* Park (orig. des.)
 Mexico, SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]
Trimiodina Raffray, 1898c:231
 Type species: *Trimium concolor* Sharp (monotypy)
 Guatemala [1 sp.]
Trimiomelba Casey, 1897:563
 Type species: *Euplectus dubius* LeConte (des. Lucas, 1920:655)
 E Nearctic [3 spp.]
Trimiomorphus Raffray, 1890a:100
 Type species: *Trimiomorphus elongatus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:194)
 Singapore [1 sp.]

- Trimiopsis** Reitter, 1882a:149
 Type species: *Trimiopsis claviceps* Reitter (monotypy)
 Neotropical [4 spp.]
- Trimiosella** Raffray, 1898c:236
 Type species: *Trimiopsis anguina* Reitter (monotypy)
 Virgin Islands [1 sp.]
- Trimiovillus** Park, 1954a:11
 Type species: *Trimiovillus bahamicus* Park (orig. des.)
 West Indies [2 spp.]
- Trimium** Aubé, 1833:44
 Type species: *Pselaphus brevicornis* Reichenbach (monotypy)
 W Palearctic [25 spp.]
- Aphanogramme* Doderö, 1919:242 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Trimium asturicum* Doderö (monotypy)
- Zibus** Saulcy, 1874:40
 Type species: *Euplectus leiocephalus* Aubé (des. Lucas, 1920:680)
 W Palearctic [1 sp.]
- Zolium** Casey, 1897:562
 Type species: *Trimius eggersi* Reitter (orig. des.)
 Virgin Islands [1 sp.]
- Zonaira** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:43
 Type species: *Zonaira trilinea* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)
 SW Nearctic (Arizona) [2 spp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Subtribe TRIMIODYTINA

- Anoplectus** Raffray, 1897b:59
 Type species: *Anoplectus niger* Raffray (monotypy)
 South Africa [2 spp.]
- Trimiodytes** Raffray, 1897b:52
 Type species: *Trimiodytes palustris* Raffray (monotypy)
 South Africa [10 spp.]

Tribe EUPLECTINI, *incertae sedis*

- Dalmisus** Sharp, 1886:381
 Type species: *Dalmisus batrisodes* Sharp (monotypy)
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Epiplectus** Raffray, 1898c:264
 Type species: *Philipsia cavifrons* Raffray (monotypy)
 Singapore, Burma [3 spp.]

- Euplectina** Raffray, 1894b:216
 Type species: *Euplectina nigripennis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:284)
 Singapore [2 spp.]
- Glastus** Raffray, 1898c:254
 Type species: *Euplectus cicatricosus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Singapore [1 sp.]
- Kenocoelus** Broun, 1911:700
 Type species: *Kenocoelus dimorphus* Broun (monotypy)
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Mirellus** Raffray, 1894b:204
 Type species: *Mirellus sulcicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Singapore [1 sp.]
- Pareuplectops** Jeannel, 1957a:7
 Type species: *Phthartomicrus pubescens* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Oriental [2 spp.]
- Philotrimium** Blattný, 1925:186
 Type species: *Trimium abdominale* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Burma [1 sp.]
- Sagolonus** Raffray, 1898c:265
 Type species: *Euplectus patronus* Broun (monotypy)
 New Zealand [3 spp.]
- Sampsia** Raffray, 1898c:254
 Type species: *Sampsia longipennis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Trimicerus** Motschulsky, 1855:16
 Type species: *Trimicerus pacificus* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:654)
 Panama [2 spp.]
- Vidamus** Raffray, 1898c:252
 Type species: *Euplectus incertus* Reitter (des. here)
 New Zealand [20 spp.]

Tribe PTERACMINI

- Andiplectops** Jeannel, 1962:358
 Type species: *Andiplectops temporalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [2 spp.]
- Araucaniotes** Jeannel, 1962:371
 Type species: *Araucaniotes parallelus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Caligrua** Jeannel, 1962:352

Type species: *Caligrua thoracica* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile, S Argentina [3 spp.]
Caligruacmes Jeannel, 1963:359
 Type species: *Caligruacmes convexicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Daliacmes Jeannel, 1962:354
 Type species: *Daliacmes insularis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [5 spp.]
Etopias Jeannel, 1962:357
 Type species: *Etopias longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Euplectops Reitter, 1882c:210
 Type species: *Euplectus odewahni* King (des. Raffray, 1900b:132)
 Australia [15 spp.]
Nothoplectus Jeannel, 1963:360
 Type species: *Nothoplectus depressus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Paraplectus Raffray, 1898c:269
 Type species: *Paraplectus punctulatus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:482)
 Australia [4 spp.]
Parapteracmes Jeannel, 1962:361
 Type species: *Parapteracmes kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [5 spp.]
Pteracmes Raffray, 1890a:102
 Type species: *Pteracmes schaufussi* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:196)
 Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
Pteracmidius Jeannel, 1962:365
 Type species: *Pteracmidius frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [6 spp.]
Pteroplectus Raffray, 1898c:259
 Type species: *Euplectus grandicornis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Chile [2 spp.]
Trepacmes Jeannel, 1962:360
 Type species: *Trepacmes germaini* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]

Tribe RAFFRAYIINI

Ambalavoa Dajoz, 1982:487
 Type species: *Ambalavoa antennalis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Ankavena Jeannel, 1954a:192

Type species: *Ankavena depressa* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
Apotectus NEW NAME (for *Autoplectus* Raffray)
 Madagascar, Angola [7 spp.]
Autoplectus Raffray, 1883:248 (preocc., not Bal-samo-Crivelli, 1843)
 Type species: *Autoplectus torticornis* Raffray (monotypy)
Badensia Jeannel, 1954a:193
 Type species: *Badensia pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [13 spp.]
Dalmina Raffray, 1887:46
 Type species: *Dalmina globulicornis* Raffray (monotypy)
 South Africa, Zimbabwe [20 spp.]
Dalminiola Jeannel, 1964c:97 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Dalmina nigrita* Jeannel (monotypy)
Dalminella Jeannel, 1964c:75
 Type species: *Dalminella parvula* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
Dalminia NEW NAME (for *Damilina* Jeannel)
 South Africa [6 spp.]
Damilina Jeannel, 1964c:69 (preocc., not Hor-ný, 1961)
 Type species: *Damilina leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Dalminiastes Jeannel, 1962:373
 Type species: *Dalminiastes semirugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile, S Argentina [5 spp.]
Dalminiomus Jeannel, 1962:378
 Type species: *Dalminiomus araucanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Damilinidius Jeannel, 1964c:74
 Type species: *Damilinidius capensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
Epullea Jeannel, 1964c:66
 Type species: *Epullea capensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [2 spp.]
Faronoma Raffray, 1893b:259
 Type species: *Rybaxis cavangula* Reitter (monotypy)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Fruillariotes Jeannel, 1962:381
 Type species: *Fruillariotes kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]

Imeriniella Jeannel, 1960a:13
 Type species: *Ranavala subterranea* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [3 spp.]
Imerinella Jeannel, 1960b:110 (objective synonym of *Imeriniella* Jeannel)
 Type species: *Ranavala subterranea* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Macroraffrayia Jeannel, 1955b:69
 Type species: *Raffrayia longula* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [2 spp.]
Mildana Jeannel, 1964b:9
 Type species: *Mildana castrii* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
Neoraffrayia Jeannel, 1955b:90
 Type species: *Raffrayia nasuta* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [22 spp.]
Parepullea Jeannel, 1964c:69
 Type species: *Dalmina elegans* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
Platyplectus Jeannel, 1962:377
 Type species: *Platyplectus chilotus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [2 spp.]
Pseudeuplectus Enderlein, 1909:383
 Type species: *Pseudeuplectus antarcticus* Enderlein (monotypy)
 Crozet Islands [1 sp.]
Raffrayia Reitter, 1882c:211
 Type species: *Trichonyx antennatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical, South Africa [37 spp.]
Raffrayidius Jeannel, 1955b:88
 Type species: *Raffrayidius rhinoceros* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [14 spp.]
Raffrayites Jeannel, 1955b:99
 Type species: *Raffrayites braunsi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [11 spp.]
Raffrayitidia Jeannel, 1964c:119 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Raffrayites pubescens* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Raffrayola Jeannel, 1955b:70
 Type species: *Raffrayia bicolor* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [15 spp.]
Ranavala Raffray, 1898c:224
 Type species: *Autoplectus integricollis* Raffray (monotypy)

Madagascar [21 spp.]
Masoala Jeannel, 1954a:190 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Masoala curta* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Fanovana Jeannel, 1960b:100 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Ranavala longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ranavalidius Jeannel, 1959c:204
 Type species: *Ranavalidius nasutus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [3 spp.]
Ranavalodes Jeannel, 1960b:99
 Type species: *Ranavalodes caecus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
Typhloraffrayia Jeannel, 1955b:89
 Type species: *Raffrayia abdominalis* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
Xenogyna Raffray, 1897b:60
 Type species: *Xenogyna heterocera* Raffray (monotypy)
 South Africa [6 spp.]
Xenogynidia Jeannel, 1964c:80
 Type species: *Xenogynidia laticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]

Tribe TROGASTRINI

Subtribe MITRAMETOPINA

Mitrametopus Raffray, 1911:50 (new name for *Mitracephala* Raffray)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
Mitracephala Raffray, 1890a:107 (preocc., not Thomson, 1859)
 Type species: *Mitracephala longipennis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:198)

Tribe TROGASTRINI

Subtribe PHTEGNOMINA

Phtegnomus Raffray, 1890a:107
 Type species: *Phtegnomus oberthuri* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:198)
 Brazil, Venezuela [3 spp.]

Tribe TROGASTRINI

Subtribe RHEXIINA

Rhexius LeConte, 1849:102
 Type species: *Rhexius insculptus* LeConte (monotypy)
 Nearctic, Neotropical [19 spp.]
Rafrhexius Park, 1952c:75 (subgenus)

- Type species: *Rhexius elegans* Raffray (orig. des.)
Rhexinexus Park, 1952c:85 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Rhexius giganticus* Park (orig. des.)
- Tribe **TROGASTRINI**
 Subtribe **TRISIGNINA**
- Trisignis** Park & Schuster, 1955:1
 Type species: *Trisignis marshi* Park & Schuster (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic (California) [2 spp.]
- Tribe **TROGASTRINI**
 Subtribe **TROGASTRINA**
- Aboeurhexius** Park, 1952c:62
 Type species: *Aboeurhexius crenulatus* Park (orig. des.)
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Adalmus** Reitter, 1882c:210
 Type species: *Adalmus velutinus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:338)
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Anarmodius** Raffray, 1890a:106
 Type species: *Trichonyx gibbus* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Brazil, Venezuela [2 spp.]
- Aporhexius** Raffray, 1904a:593
 Type species: *Aporhexius pubescens* Raffray (monotypy)
 Bolivia [1 sp.]
- Bontomtes** Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:24
 Type species: *Bontomtes riparie* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic (Oregon) [1 sp.]
- Conoplectus** Brendel, 1888:301
 Type species: *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte (monotypy)
 E Nearctic, Mexico [13 spp.]
- Prorhexius* Raffray, 1890a:107
 Type species: *Prorhexius sylvaticus* Raffray (= *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte) (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:197)
- Hexirhexius* Grigarick & Schuster, 1980:20
 Type species: *Euplectus canaliculatus* LeConte (orig. des.)
- Euboarhexius** Grigarick & Schuster, 1966:31
 Type species: *Euboarhexius sinus* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)
 Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Eurhexius** Sharp, 1887:41
 Type species: *Eurhexius vestitus* Sharp (des. Park, 1952c:74)
 Neotropical [30 spp.]
- Fletcherhexius** Park, 1942:72
 Type species: *Eurhexius macrodactylus* Fletcher (orig. des.)
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Foveoscapha** Park & Wagner, 1962:13
 Type species: *Foveoscapha terracola* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic (Washington) [1 sp.]
- Mesoplatus** Raffray, 1890a:106
 Type species: *Batrissus barbatus* King (monotypy)
 Australia, New Guinea [8 spp.]
- Neosampa** Broun, 1921a:518
 Type species: *Neosampa granulata* Broun (monotypy)
 New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Oropus** Casey, 1886:196
 Type species: *Oropus convexus* Casey (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic [34 spp.]
- Rhexidius** Casey, 1887a:478
 Type species: *Rhexidius granulatus* Casey (monotypy)
 Nearctic, Mexico [13 spp.]
- Rhexinia** Raffray, 1890a:106
 Type species: *Rhexinia angulata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:196)
 Neotropical [3 spp.]
- Rhexiola** Park, 1952c:57
 Type species: *Rhexinia mexicana* Park (orig. des.)
 Mexico [2 spp.]
- Tetrascapha** Schuster & Marsh, 1957:149
 Type species: *Tetrascapha dasycerca* Schuster & Marsh (orig. des.)
 W Nearctic [3 spp.]
- Trogaster** Sharp, 1874b:83
 Type species: *Trogaster aberrans* Sharp (monotypy)
 Corsica, Italy [10 spp.]
- Heteronyx* Saulcy, 1874:128 (preocc., not Guérin-Ménéville, 1838)
 Type species: *Heteronyx aberrans* Saulcy (des. Jeannel, 1950:147)
- Speleoplectus* Minozzi, 1917:168
 Type species: *Plectophloeus fiorii* Minozzi (monotypy)
- Trogasteropsis** Dodero, 1918:108; 1919:176
 Type species: *Trogasteropsis anophthalmus* Dodero (monotypy)
 Spain, Sardinia [5 spp.]

- Xerhius** Raffray, 1891a:305
 Type species: *Xerhius cordicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Venezuela [1 sp.]
Xherius Raffray, 1904a:587 (misspelling)
- Section **JUBOMORPHI** [of EUPLECTINAE]
 Tribe **JUBINI**
- Arctophysis** Reitter, 1882c:211
 Type species: *Arctophysis gigantea* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883d:384)
 Colombia [1 sp.]
- Auxenocerus** Jeannel, 1962:324
 Type species: *Auxenocerus bispina* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [8 spp.]
- Balega** Reitter, 1882c:211; 1883a:43
 Type species: *Balega elegans* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:43)
 Mexico, West Indies [4 spp.]
- Barrojuba** Park, 1942:59
 Type species: *Barrojuba albertae* Park (orig. des.)
 Panama [6 spp.]
- Canthoderus** Motschulsky, 1855:15
 Type species: *Canthoderus villosus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Neotropical [6 spp.]
- Stratus* Schaufuss, 1872:246
 Type species: *Stratus ursinus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b:452)
- Endytocera** Sharp, 1887:45
 Type species: *Endytocera vestita* Sharp (orig. des.)
 Panama [2 spp.]
- Germainites** Jeannel, 1962:330
 Type species: *Germainites crassus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Jubomorphus** Raffray, 1891a:299
 Type species: *Jubomorphus simoni* Raffray (monotypy)
 Venezuela [1 sp.]
- Jubus** Schaufuss, 1872:247
 Type species: *Jubus spinicollis* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:355)
 Neotropical [54 spp.]
- Gamba* Schaufuss, 1872:247 (not Liais, 1872)
 Type species: *Gamba brucki* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Gasola* Reitter, 1882a:150
 Type species: *Gasola simoni* Reitter (monotypy)
- Duciola* Reitter, 1882c:211
 Type species: *Duciola tetratoma* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883d:384)
- Kuscheliotes** Jeannel, 1962:321
 Type species: *Kuscheliotes rugosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [5 spp.]
- Macta** Raffray, 1890a:87
 Type species: *Macta constricta* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:193)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Phamisis** Aubé, 1844:94
 Type species: *Phamisis reichenbachii* Aubé (monotypy)
 Neotropical [4 spp.]
- Pselaphomorphus** Motschulsky, 1855:15
 Type species: *Pselaphomorphus sculpturatus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Sebaga** Raffray, 1891a:300
 Type species: *Sebaga centralis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Neotropical [10 spp.]
- Subfamily **BATRISINAE**
 Tribe **AMAUROPSINI**
- Amaurops** Fairmaire, 1851:527; 1852:74
 Type species: *Amaurops aubei* Fairmaire (monotypy)
 W Palearctic [9 spp.]
- Amauropus** Reitter, 1918:202
 Type species: *Amauropus lobipes* Reitter (monotypy)
 Albania [1 sp.]
- Arianops** Brendel, 1893:278 (new name for *Anops* Brendel)
 E Nearctic [31 spp.]
- Anops* Brendel, 1891:80 (preocc., not Oken, 1815; Bell, 1833; Boisduval, 1836; d'Orbigny, 1836)
 Type species: *Anops amplyoponica* Brendel (monotypy)
- Eusanops* Brendel, 1893:278 (published in synonymy with *Arianops*; unavailable, never validated)
- Arispeleops* Park, 1951:41
 Type species: *Arianops cavernensis* Park (orig. des.)
- Bergrothia** Reitter, 1884c:207 (new name for *Amicrops* Saulcy)
 Caucasus area [4 spp.]
- Amicrops* Saulcy, 1879:467 (preocc., not Montrouzier, 1858)

- Type species: *Amaurops saulcyi* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:137)
Bergrothiella Reitter, 1897:241 (unnecessary new name for *Bergrothia* Reitter)
- Orientamaurops** Karaman, 1961:158
 Type species: *Amaurops syriaca* Reitter (monotypy)
 Lebanon [1 sp.]
- Paramaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:7
 Type species: *Amaurops exaratus* Baudi (orig. des.)
 S Europe [40 spp.]
Amauropsidius Jeannel, 1948a:15
 Type species: *Amaurops gallicus* Delarouzée (orig. des.)
- Protamaurops** Müller, 1944:84
 Type species: *Amaurops macrophthalma* Müller (orig. des.)
 Balkan Peninsula, Turkey [5 spp.]
Schweigeria Löbl, 1967:1
 Type species: *Schweigeria uludagensis* Löbl (orig. des.)
- Pseudamaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:7
 Type species: *Bergrothiella albanica* Apfelbeck (orig. des.)
 Albania [2 spp.]
- Seracamaurops** Winkler, 1925:147
 Type species: *Amaurops frieseni* Winkler (orig. des.)
 Yugoslavia [7 spp.]
- Troglamaurops** Ganglbauer, 1903:178
 Type species: *Amaurops leptoderina* Reitter (monotypy)
 Yugoslavia [2 spp.]
- Tropidamaurops** Jeannel, 1948a:13
 Type species: *Amaurops carinatus* Baudi (orig. des.)
 Italy [1 sp.]
- Zoufalia** Reitter, 1918:201
 Type species: *Amaurops corcyrea* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1948a:5)
 Greece [5 spp.]

Tribe BATRISINI

Subtribe AMBICOCERINA

- Ambicocerodes** Leleup, 1970a:334
 Type species: *Ambicocerodes basilewskyi* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Ambicoceropsis** Leleup, 1971a:332
 Type species: *Ambicoceropsis vandeli* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Gabon [1 sp.]

- Ambicocerus** Leleup, 1970a:314
 Type species: *Ambicocerus carinaticollis* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [9 spp.]
- Pseudambicocerus** Leleup, 1970a:337
 Type species: *Pseudambicocerus regressus* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Gabon [1 sp.]

Tribe BATRISINI

Subtribe BATRISINA

- Acanthanops** Jeannel, 1952a:242
 Type species: *Acanthanops bambuseti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Acanthicomus** Jeannel, 1949c:273
 Type species: *Acanthicomus leptus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [6 spp.]
Basilewskyola Jeannel, 1959d:421
 Type species: *Basilewskyola spinicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Acanthocliarthrus** Leleup, 1970b:36
 Type species: *Acanthocliarthrus troglobioides* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Gabon [1 sp.]
- Adiastulus** Raffray, 1904b:40
 Type species: *Batrisus ophthalmicus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Anama** NEW NAME (for *Amana* Raffray)
 Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]
Amana Raffray, 1890a:113 (preocc., not Walker, 1855)
 Type species: *Amana crassicornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:203)
- Ancistromus** Jeannel, 1957a:13
 Type species: *Coryphomus longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Vietnam [1 sp.]
- Apobatrisus** Raffray, 1897a:235
 Type species: *Batrisus gabonicus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Uganda [1 sp.]
- Apocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1959d:310
 Type species: *Hemicliarthrus spinicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Apotrabisus** Jeannel, 1959d:229
 Type species: *Trabisus brachypterus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Uganda [1 sp.]

- Arthmius** LeConte, 1849:91
Type species: *Arthmius globicollis* LeConte (monotypy)
Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile [109 spp.]
- Arthromelodes** Jeannel, 1954a:247
Type species: *Arthromelodes cariei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Vietnam, Japan [2 spp.]
- Arthromelus** Jeannel, 1949a:149
Type species: *Batrissus caudatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, S. Africa, Oriental [110 spp.]
- Scaiomelus* Jeannel, 1951d:50 (subgenus)
Type species: *Arthromelus bredoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Euthiomelus* Jeannel, 1957b:73 (subgenus)
Type species: *Arthromelus dundoanus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Atheropterus** Raffray, 1882:77
Type species: *Atheropterus longipalpis* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical, South Africa [107 spp.]
- Trabisus* Raffray, 1890a:114
Type species: *Batrissus zanzibaricus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:117)
- Probatrissus* Raffray, 1890a:115 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrissus sulcatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Atheropterodes* Jeannel, 1949c:114
Type species: *Atheropterodes devroeyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisotus* Jeannel, 1949c:127
Type species: *Trabisotus brevipilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisellus* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)
Type species: *Protrabisus abdominalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisidius* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)
Type species: *Trabisus planifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisorites* Jeannel, 1952a:194 (subgenus)
Type species: *Trabisus alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisonoma* Jeannel, 1955d:205 (subgenus)
Type species: *Trabisonoma gedyei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Trabisomorphus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrissus hydropicus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Trabisinus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)
Type species: *Hypobatrissus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Echinotrabisus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)
Type species: *Trabisus echinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Paratrabisus* Jeannel, 1959d:229 (subgenus)
Type species: *Trabisus trigonoderus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Basitrodes** Jeannel, 1958b:26
Type species: *Batrissus vestitus* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan, USSR [10 spp.]
- Batoctenus** Sharp, 1887:18
Type species: *Batoctenus puncticollis* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Batoxyla** Raffray, 1897b:83
Type species: *Batoxyla punctata* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Batriasymmodes** Park, 1951:11
Type species: *Batrissus monstrosus* LeConte (orig. des.)
E Nearctic [14 spp.]
- Extollodes* Park, 1965:185 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batriasymmodes wagneri* Park (orig. des.)
- Speleodes* Park, 1965:186 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrissodes troglodytes* Park (orig. des.)
- Batribolbus** Raffray, 1904b:60
Type species: *Eubatrissus palpator* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
Sri Lanka [3 spp.]
- Batricrator** Jeannel, 1957a:11
Type species: *Batrissus rajah* Raffray (orig. des.)
Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batriciaenistes** Löbl, 1976:121
Type species: *Batriciaenistes decorata* Löbl (orig. des.)
Java, Malaya [3 spp.]
- Batrifigia** Park, 1952b:33
Type species: *Batrifigia sulcata* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [4 spp.]
- Batrinanda** Park, 1952b:50
Type species: *Batrinanda foveata* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Batriplica** Raffray, 1904b:3
Type species: *Batrissus dohrni* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batrisaulax** Jeannel, 1959d:352
Type species: *Syrbatus foveiventris* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [9 spp.]
- Batriscenaulax** Jeannel, 1958b:57

- Type species: *Batrisus modestus* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [4 spp.]
- Batriscenellus** Jeannel, 1958b:60
Type species: *Batrisus fragilis* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [4 spp.]
Scaioscenellus Jeannel, 1958b:60 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus similis* Sharp (orig. des.)
- Batrisceninus** Jeannel, 1952b:93
Type species: *Batrisocenus serraticornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
New Guinea [5 spp.]
- Batrisцениоla** Jeannel, 1958b:65
Type species: *Batrisus dissimilis* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Batriscenites** Jeannel, 1952b:95
Type species: *Batrisus morulus* Reitter (orig. des.)
Java [1 sp.]
- Batriscenodes** Jeannel, 1952b:93
Type species: *Batrisocenus siamensis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Oriental [5 spp.]
- Batrischema** NEW NAME (for *Batrisoschema* Jeannel)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
Batrisoschema Jeannel, 1960b:123 (preocc., not Reitter, 1883)
Type species: *Batrisoschema barbatum* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisiella** Raffray, 1904b:59
Type species: *Eubatrisus caviventris* Raffray (monotypy)
Oriental, Japan, Korea [15 spp.]
Arthromelinus Jeannel, 1952b:98
Type species: *Batrisus angulatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Batrisinus** Raffray, 1893a:476
Type species: *Batrisus bouchardi* Raffray (monotypy)
Sumatra [4 spp.]
- Batrisiotes** Jeannel, 1951c:90
Type species: *Batrisiotes clavigeroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Batrisocenus** Raffray, 1903a:48
Type species: *Batrisocenus bironis* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:149)
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea, Australia [92 spp.]
- Batrisochaetus** Jeannel, 1959d:349
Type species: *Batristellus scopsi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Batrisochorus** Jeannel, 1949a:146
Type species: *Batrisus gracilicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [16 spp.]
Batristellus Jeannel, 1949c:154 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batristellus burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisoconnus** Leleup, 1975b:235
Type species: *Batrisoconnus longiceps* Leleup (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Batrisodella** Jeannel, 1954a:243
Type species: *Batrisodella puncticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Batrisodellus** Jeannel, 1958b:37
Type species: *Batrisodes nipponensis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Batrisodema** Raffray, 1890a:113
Type species: *Batrisodema tuberculata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:200)
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Batrisodes** Reitter, 1882a:134; 1882c:205 (see Discussion)
Type species: *Batrisus delaporti* Aubé (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
Holarctic [154 spp.]
Alytus Hampe, 1863:286 (see Discussion)
Type species: *Trichonyx adnexus* Hampe (monotypy)
- Batrisodinus** Jeannel, 1950:351
Type species: *Batrisus oculatus* Aubé (orig. des.)
Babnormodes Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)
Type species: *Pselaphus riparius* Say (orig. des.)
Pubimodes Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus nigricans* LeConte (orig. des.)
Excavodes Park, 1951:12 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus frontalis* LeConte (orig. des.)
Elytroides Park, 1951:13 (not Fischer-Wal-dheim, 1829, which is a *nomen nudum*) (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus ionae* LeConte (orig. des.)
Declivodes Park, 1951:13 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus bistriatus* LeConte (orig. des.)

- Spifemodes* Park, 1953c:315 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus schaumii* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Eminodes* Park, 1953c:315 (subgenus)
Type species: *Batrisus albionicus* Aubé (orig. des.)
- Batrisodiola** Jeannel, 1960d:414
Type species: *Batrisodiola transversicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
NE India [1 sp.]
- Batrisodites** Jeannel, 1954a:244
Type species: *Batrisodites laeviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [19 spp.]
- Batrisolius* Jeannel, 1956f:25
Type species: *Batrisodites laevicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Batrisomalus** Raffray, 1904b:60
Type species: *Batrisus microphthalmus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
India, Sri Lanka [4 spp.]
- Batrisomellus** Leleup, 1976c:446
Type species: *Batrisomellus parvulus* Leleup (orig. des.)
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Batrisomicrus** Jeannel, 1954e:29
Type species: *Batrisomicrus acutispina* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Batrisomina** Raffray, 1903b:316
Type species: *Batrisomina strigicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar [11 spp.]
- Batrisopachys** Jeannel, 1960d:414
Type species: *Batrisopachys tibialis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
N India [1 sp.]
- Batrisophyma** Raffray, 1904b:90
Type species: *Batrisus granosum* Raffray (monotypy)
E Oriental [1 sp.]
- Batrisoplatus** Raffray, 1894b:226
Type species: *Batrisoplatus rugosulus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:135)
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Batrisoplisus** Raffray, 1908a:180
Type species: *Batrisus antennatus* Weise (monotypy)
Japan [5 spp.]
- Batrisoschema** Reitter, 1884b:399 (not Jeannel, 1960)
Type species: *Batrisoschema lateridentata* Reitter (monotypy)
Oriental, Japan [5 spp.]
- Batrisoxenus** Leleup, 1971c:186 (not Dajoz, 1982)
Type species: *Batrisoxenus kaszabi* Leleup (orig. des.)
Congo-Brazzaville [1 sp.]
- Batristerus** Jeannel, 1949a:133
Type species: *Batrisodes tricarinatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [68 spp.]
- Batristhenes** Jeannel, 1960d:422
Type species: *Batristhenes clypeatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
India [2 spp.]
- Batristidius** Jeannel, 1949c:169
Type species: *Batristidius fossulatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Batristilbus** Raffray, 1909:22
Type species: *Batrisus politus* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan [2 spp.]
- Batristites** Jeannel, 1949a:133
Type species: *Batrisodes articularis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Paracliarthrus* Jeannel, 1949a:144
Type species: *Cliarthrus palmarum* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Batristogenius** Jeannel, 1959d:388
Type species: *Batristogenius contractus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Batrisus** Aubé, 1833:45 (see Discussion)
Type species: (see Discussion)
Palearctic [4 spp.]
- Batrivitis** Park, 1952b:42
Type species: *Batrivitis facialis* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [2 spp.]
- Batrixenus** NEW NAME (for *Batrisoxenus* Dajoz)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Batrisoxenus* Dajoz, 1982:495 (preocc., not Leleup, 1971)
Type species: *Batrisoxenus gracilis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
- Besuchetidia** Leleup, 1981:23
Type species: *Besuchetidia antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Borneana** Schaufuss, 1882c:140

- Type species: *Borneana biformis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Bothriotelus** Jeannel, 1951f:46
Type species: *Bothriotelus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Camptomodes** Jeannel, 1959d:407
Type species: *Coryphomus carinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Catoxyomus** Jeannel, 1949c:145
Type species: *Catoxyomus crenulatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [3 spp.]
- Celisia** Jeannel, 1955a:29
Type species: *Celisia longula* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Ceroderma** Raffray, 1890a:112
Type species: *Ceroderma asperata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:199)
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Clarkeorites** Leleup, 1974a:189
Type species: *Clarkeorites abyssinicus* Leleup (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [1 sp.]
- Cliarthrinidius** Jeannel, 1957b:51
Type species: *Cliarthrinidius carvalhoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Cliarthrinus** Jeannel, 1949a:138
Type species: *Cliarthrus elaphoides* Jeannel & Paulian (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [14 spp.]
- Cliarthrodes** Jeannel, 1949a:146
Type species: *Batrissu spinicollis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Cliarthromorphus** Jeannel, 1951e:134
Type species: *Cliarthromorphus acuminatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Cliarthrus** Raffray, 1877:290
Type species: *Cliarthrus bicolor* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical, South Africa [3 spp.]
- Connodontinus** Jeannel, 1953b:171
Type species: *Connodontus vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Connodontus** Raffray, 1882:52
Type species: *Connodontus acuminatus* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Connodontites* Jeannel, 1959d:284 (subgenus)
Type species: *Connodontus scutellatus* Jeannel (monotypy)
- Conogastridius** Jeannel, 1949c:164
Type species: *Conogastridius microcephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Conopygidia** Jeannel, 1949c:109
Type species: *Conopygidia saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Conuridius** Jeannel, 1949c:166
Type species: *Conuridius bequaerti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Coryphomodes** Jeannel, 1960d:416
Type species: *Coryphomodes cristatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Oriental, Japan [7 spp.]
- Coryphomodes* Jeannel, 1959d:408 (*nomen nudum*, no described species included)
- Coryphomoides** Löbl, 1982:205
Type species: *Coryphomoides osellai* Löbl (orig. des.)
Andaman Islands [1 sp.]
- Coryphomus** Jeannel, 1949a:133
Type species: *Batrissodes gladiator* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [37 spp.]
- Camptomites* Jeannel, 1949b:122 (subgenus)
Type species: *Camptomites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Camptomidius* Jeannel, 1959d:407 (subgenus)
Type species: *Coryphomus basiplicatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Coryphomellus* Jeannel, 1959d:407 (subgenus)
Type species: *Camptomites acanthurus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Cratna** Raffray, 1890a:113
Type species: *Cratna torticornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:202)
Oriental [13 spp.]
- Cratnodes** Jeannel, 1961:433
Type species: *Cratnodes lewisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Cylindroma** Raffray, 1897a:232
Type species: *Cylindroma excavata* Raffray (monotypy)
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Diaposis** Raffray, 1904b:38

- Type species: *Batrisus carinicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Diaugis** Raffray, 1904b:14
Type species: *Diaugis granulosa* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:236)
E Oriental [3 spp.]
- Ectotrabisus** Leleup, 1979:445
Type species: *Probatrisus tuberculatus* Jeannel (monotypy)
Zaire, Ivory Coast [3 spp.]
- Eleodimerina** Jeannel, 1960c:139
Type species: *Eleodimerina joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Eleodimerodes** Leleup, 1981:47
Type species: *Eleodimerodes antennalis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Eleodimerus** Jeannel, 1949a:146
Type species: *Batrisus deformis* Reitter (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [101 spp.]
- Eubatrisus** Raffray, 1890a:114
Type species: *Batrisus pubifer* Reitter (monotypy)
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Euphalepsus** Reitter, 1883d:378
Type species: *Euphalepsus globipennis* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:258)
Neotropical [24 spp.]
- Euphalespus* Raffray, 1887:39 (misspelling)
- Exallidius** Jeannel, 1957b:49
Type species: *Exallidius dentaticornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Exallomorpha** Jeannel, 1949c:144
Type species: *Exallomorpha leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Exallus** Raffray, 1904b:18
Type species: *Batrisus semiopacus* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Exechophyes** Jeannel, 1949c:173
Type species: *Exechophyes ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Exedrus** Raffray, 1903a:47
Type species: *Exedrus caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)
Singapore, New Guinea [2 spp.]
- Franzorella** Leleup, 1977a:82
Type species: *Franzorella trifossulata* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Hemicliarthrus** Jeannel, 1951f:47
Type species: *Hemicliarthrus puncticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Arthriclius* Jeannel, 1953b:207
Type species: *Arthriclius parvicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Hingstoniella** Jeannel, 1960d:410
Type species: *Hingstoniella lata* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Sikkim, Tibet [1 sp.]
- Hulstaertites** Jeannel, 1949c:163
Type species: *Hulstaertites punctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Hyobontus** NEW NAME (for *Hybonotus* Jeannel)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Hybonotus* Jeannel, 1953b:245 (preocc., not Klug, 1803; Dejean, 1834)
Type species: *Hybonotus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Hypochraeus** Raffray, 1904b:13
Type species: *Batrisoschema humeralis* Raffray (des. here)
Singapore, Sumatra [3 spp.]
- Iteticus** Raffray, 1904b:19
Type species: *Batrisus princeps* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:248)
Neotropical, Chile [9 spp.]
- Jochmansella** Leleup, 1976e:307
Type species: *Jochmansella suzannae* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Kigatrodes** Jeannel, 1958b:39
Type species: *Batrisus solitarius* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [2 spp.]
- Korovodes** Park, 1952b:48
Type species: *Korovodes femoralis* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Leleupia** Jeannel, 1949c:137
Type species: *Leleupia globicephala* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire, South Africa [4 spp.]
- Paraleleupia* Jeannel, 1949c:137 (subgenus)
Type species: *Leleupia laevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Leleupiaestes** Jeannel, 1960c:108

Type species: *Leleupiastes trigonocephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]

Leptobatrismus Jeannel, 1951c:91
Type species: *Leptobatrismus longulus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [11 spp.]
Strongylomus Jeannel, 1952a:240 (subgenus)
Type species: *Strongylomus punctaticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Loebliella Leleup, 1981:27
Type species: *Loebliella ambicoceroides* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]

Lukwangulorites Leleup, 1976f:814
Type species: *Lukwangulorites alticola* Leleup (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]

Macrodelphus Leleup, 1977a:84
Type species: *Batrissodites laevisissimus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Madrassorites Jeannel, 1960d:416
Type species: *Madrassorites bifasciculatus* Jeannel (monotypy)
India [1 sp.]

Manniconnus Park, 1949a:253
Type species: *Connodontus manni* Park (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [5 spp.]

Megabatrus Löbl, 1979:193
Type species: *Megabatrus caviceps* Löbl (orig. des.)
China (Fukien) [1 sp.]

Microbatrisodes Jeannel, 1949b:120
Type species: *Microbatrisodes arboricola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
Microbatrisus Jeannel, 1949c:135 (misspelling)

Mnia NEW NAME (for *Mina* Raffray)
Oriental [31 spp.]
Mina Raffray, 1890a:112 (preocc., not Walker, 1858)
Type species: *Mina elegans* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:200)

Nenemeca Raffray, 1904b:37
Type species: *Batrissodema orbata* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:434)
Oriental [2 spp.]

Neotrabisus Jeannel, 1949b:115
Type species: *Neotrabisus anommatis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [31 spp.]
Hypotrabisus Jeannel, 1951f:44

Type species: *Protrabisus hirticollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Nesiotomina Jeannel, 1961:431
Type species: *Batrissus spinicollis* Motschulsky (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka [2 spp.]

Odontoscopus Jeannel, 1956c:123
Type species: *Odontoscopus celisi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]

Odontocnusus Jeannel, 1959d:287
Type species: *Connodontus rugosiceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [3 spp.]

Ophelius Raffray, 1904b:36
Type species: *Ophelius simplex* Raffray (monotypy)
Sumatra [1 sp.]

Ororopygia Raffray, 1910a:419
Type species: *Ororopygia myrmecophila* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
Oropygia Raffray, 1911:52 (misspelling)

Oxarthrius Reitter, 1883d:378
Type species: *Batrissus bispinosus* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:469)
Neotropical [12 spp.]
Baroxarthrius Park, 1942:244 (subgenus)
Type species: *Oxarthrius escharus* Park (monotypy)

Oxyomera Raffray, 1890a:113
Type species: *Oxyomera denticollis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:203)
Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]

Oxyomites Jeannel, 1954e:22
Type species: *Oxyomites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]

Pachypygidia Jeannel, 1951c:71
Type species: *Pachypygidia alifera* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]

Pachytrabisus Jeannel, 1949c:129
Type species: *Pachytrabisus pubescens* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [19 spp.]

Panaphysis Reitter, 1882b:185
Type species: *Panaphysis koppi* Reitter (monotypy)
Afrotropical [6 spp.]
Histicroidius Jeannel, 1952a:210
Type species: *Histicroidius leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Pantosiella Jeannel, 1958a:346

- Type species: *Pantosiella ophthalmicus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Parabatrismus** Jeannel, 1949c:168
Type species: *Parabatrismus sulcatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, Aden [23 spp.]
Allobatrismus Leleup, 1976a:86
Type species: *Allobatrismus inciscollis* Leleup (orig. des.)
- Passosiella** Leleup, 1975b:231
Type species: *Passosiella carvalhoi* Leleup (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Petaloscopus** Jeannel, 1958b:33
Type species: *Batrismus ornatus* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [4 spp.]
- Phalespoides** Raffray, 1890a:116 (justified emendation of *Phalespoides*, incorrect original spelling)
Type species: *Euphalepsus punctatissimus* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:498)
Brazil [4 spp.]
Phalepsoides Raffray, 1904b:104 (unjustified emendation of *Phalespoides* Raffray)
- Physomerinus** Jeannel, 1952b:96
Type species: *Batrismus septemfoveolatus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)
Oriental, Japan [9 spp.]
- Plagiophorus** Motschulsky, 1851:496
Type species: *Plagiophorus paradoxus* Motschulsky (des. here)
“Indes oriental” [2 spp.]
- Plocamarthus** Jeannel, 1960d:423
Type species: *Plocamarthus championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
India [4 spp.]
- Procheilophorus** Leleup, 1981:39
Type species: *Procheilophorus amplilabris* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Pseudobatriscenus** Jeannel, 1958b:66
Type species: *Batriscenus dilatatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
?Yunnan or Japan (doubtful loc.) [1 sp.]
- Pseudobatrismus** Raffray, 1913a:34
Type species: *Pseudobatrismus rhinoceros* Raffray (monotypy)
Zimbabwe, Kenya [2 spp.]
- Pseudocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1953b:205
Type species: *Pseudocliarthrus laeviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Pseudoconnus** Leleup, 1971c:200
Type species: *Pseudoconnus kistneri* Leleup (orig. des.)
Uganda [1 sp.]
- Pseudoctenistes** Leleup, 1975a:182
Type species: *Pseudoctenistes pertusus* Leleup (orig. des.)
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Pseudotrabisoides** Jeannel, 1953b:189
Type species: *Trabisoides cylindricornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Ruacorites** Jeannel, 1949c:140
Type species: *Ruacorites wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [4 spp.]
- Ryxabis** Westwood, 1870:131
Type species: *Ryxabis anthicoides* Westwood (monotypy)
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Sathytes** Westwood, 1870:128
Type species: *Sathytes punctiger* Westwood (monotypy)
Oriental [18 spp.]
Batoxylina Jeannel, 1957a:8
Type species: *Batoxylina clavalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Seydelites** Jeannel, 1951f:75
Type species: *Seydelites spiniventris* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [7 spp.]
- Siteromina** Löbl, 1979:189
Type species: *Siteromina dayak* Löbl (orig. des.)
Borneo [1 sp.]
- Speobatrismodes** Jeannel, 1958b:41
Type species: *Speobatrismodes punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Japan [2 spp.]
- Stenocliarthrus** Leleup, 1970b:34
Type species: *Arthriclius antennalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Sulcificia** Park, 1952b:46
Type species: *Sulcificia bishopae* Park (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Syrbatomorphus** Jeannel, 1960c:126
Type species: *Syrbatus rostratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Syrbatus** Reitter, 1882c:205
Type species: *Batrismus clypeatus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1949a:128)

- S Neotropical, Afrotropical, South Africa [110 spp.]
Syrbatidius Jeannel, 1952a:212 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Syrbatus collarti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Syrbatodes Jeannel, 1959d:318
 Type species: *Syrbatus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Syrmocerus** Raffray, 1898b:459
 Type species: *Batrisus cervus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:623)
 Brazil [5 spp.]
- Texamaurops** Barr & Steeves, 1963:117
 Type species: *Texamaurops reddelli* Barr & Steeves (orig. des.)
 S Nearctic (Texas) [1 sp.]
- Trabisodema** Jeannel, 1949c:128
 Type species: *Trabisodema wittei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Trabisoides** Jeannel, 1949c:129
 Type species: *Trabisoides burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [4 spp.]
- Trabisostenus** Jeannel, 1949c:118
 Type species: *Trabisostenus schoutedeni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Trabisoxenus** Leleup, 1971b:155
 Type species: *Trabisoxenus debeckeri* Leleup (orig. des.)
 South Africa, Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Tribasodema** Jeannel, 1961:429
 Type species: *Batrisus armatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Tribasodes** Jeannel, 1958b:44
 Type species: *Batrisus longicornis* Sharp (orig. des.)
 Japan [3 spp.]
- Tribasodites** Jeannel, 1960d:411
 Type species: *Tribasodites antennalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 N India, Japan [3 spp.]
- Trichonomorphus** Raffray, 1890a:113
 Type species: *Trichonomorphus ursinus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:201)
 Malaya, Sumatra [2 spp.]
- Trisinarthrus** Jeannel, 1960d:420
 Type species: *Trisinarthrus depressifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 NE India [1 sp.]
- Trisiniotus** Jeannel, 1960d:420
 Type species: *Trisiniotus nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 India [1 sp.]
- Typhlobatrisus** Jeannel, 1953b:254
 Type species: *Typhlobatrisus globulicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [2 spp.]
- Typhlorites** Jeannel, 1952a:238
 Type species: *Typhlorites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenadiastus** Jeannel, 1949c:175
 Type species: *Xenadiastus vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenobasilewskyia** Leleup, 1976f:796
 Type species: *Xenobasilewskyia myrmecobia* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Xenobatrisus** Wasmann, 1918b:pl.2
 Type species: *Xenobatrisus myrmicaridae* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Zaire, Cameroon [1 sp.]
- Xenocliarthrus** Jeannel, 1956c:37
 Type species: *Xenocliarthrus myrmicaridae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Xenoconurus** Jeannel, 1960c:117
 Type species: *Xenoconurus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [2 spp.]
- Xenomachadoella** Leleup, 1975b:239
 Type species: *Xenomachadoella jeanneli* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Angola [1 sp.]
- Xenopygia** Jeannel, 1949c:106
 Type species: *Xenopygia raignieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [3 spp.]
- Xenopygiella** Jeannel, 1953b:174
 Type species: *Xenopygiella myrmidon* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Tribe **BATRISINI**
 Subtribe **LEUPELIINA**
- Leupelia** Jeannel, 1954e:106
 Type species: *Leupelia longicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**

Subtribe **STILIPALPINA**

Codonoderus Jeannel, 1956d:367

Type species: *Codonoderus bicolor* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Pelulea Jeannel, 1954e:119

Type species: *Pelulea grandiceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

Peluleotes Jeannel, 1954c:120

Type species: *Peluleotes trichosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

Stilipalpus Jeannel, 1951f:73

Type species: *Stilipalpus clavipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [2 spp.]

Tribe **BATRISINI**, *incertae sedis*

Batrisopsis Raffray, 1894b:264

Type species: *Batrisopsis myrmecophila* Raffray (monotypy)

Malaya, Sumatra [1 sp.]

Harmophorus Motschulsky, 1851:490 (not Schaufuss, 1886)

Type species: *Harmophorus gibbioides* Motschulsky (monotypy)

“Indes oriental” (Burma?) [1 sp.]

Emanuelia Blattný, 1925:204 (unnecessary new name for *Harmophorus* Motschulsky)

Podus Raffray, 1882:52

Type species: *Stictus femoralis* Raffray (monotypy)

New Guinea [1 sp.]

Stictus Raffray, 1882:49

Type species: *Stictus denticollis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:614)

New Guinea [3 spp.]

Trisinus Raffray, 1894b:265

Type species: *Trisinus cratocerus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:657)

Singapore, Sumatra [2 spp.]

Xenolejeunea Leleup & Célis, 1969a:48

Type species: *Xenolejeunea wilfridi* Leleup & Célis (monotypy)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Tribe **METOPINI**

Barrometopia Park, 1942:210

Type species: *Barrometopia quasimoda* Park (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

Bibrax Fletcher, 1927:149

Type species: *Bibrax bradleyi* Fletcher (orig. des.)

Panama [1 sp.]

Metopias Gory, 1832: unnumbered page

Type species: *Metopias curculionoides* Gory (monotypy)

Neotropical [4 spp.]

Marnax LaPorte, 1835:137 (unnecessary new name for *Metopias* Gory)

Metopiellus Raffray, 1908a:188

Type species: *Metopias hirtus* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:205)

Brazil, N Argentina [3 spp.]

Metopiosoma Raffray, 1908a:188

Type species: *Metopias pacificus* Westwood (monotypy)

Brazil, N Argentina [2 spp.]

Metopioxys Reitter, 1885c:334

Type species: *Metopioxys gladiator* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:410)

S Neotropical [28 spp.]

Subfamily **GONIACERINAE**

Section **BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI**

Tribe **ARNYLLIINI**

Arnyllium Reitter, 1884b:391

Type species: *Arnyllium pectinatum* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1952b:101)

Oriental [11 spp.]

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **BARADINA**

Barada Raffray, 1891a:314

Type species: *Barada mucronata* Raffray (monotypy)

Venezuela [1 sp.]

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **BRACHYGLUTINA**

Acamaldes Reitter, 1882a:140

Type species: *Acamaldes bythinoides* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1882b:191)

Afrotropical [5 spp.]

Achilia Reitter, 1890:212 (new name for *Byraxis* Raffray)

Chile, S Argentina [58 spp.]

Byraxis Raffray, 1890a:123 (preocc., not Reitter, 1880)

Type species: *Bryaxis valdiviensis* Reitter (= *Achilia blanchardi* Raffray) (des. Jeannel, 1962:396)

- Achillia* Raffray, 1904b:113 (misspelling)
Clermontodes Jeannel, 1950:317
 Type species: *Clermontodes insularis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Achillidia** Jeannel, 1962:391
 Type species: *Bryaxis bituberculata* Reitter (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Achillites** Jeannel, 1962:445
 Type species: *Achilia brevicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Anabaxis** Raffray, 1908a:252
 Type species: *Bryaxis lunatica* King (des. here)
 Australia, New Zealand [4 spp.]
- Anarmoxys** Raffray, 1900b:166
 Type species: *Anarmoxys simplicifrons* Raffray (monotypy)
 Australia [1 sp.]
- Anasopsis** Raffray, 1904b:179
 Type species: *Anasis savesi* Raffray (des. here)
 New Caledonia, Loyalty Islands [4 spp.]
- Anasis** NEW NAME (for *Anasis* Raffray)
 Oriental [3 spp.]
Anasis Raffray, 1891b:492 (preocc., not Castelnau, 1868)
 Type species: *Bryaxis laevicollis* Raffray (monotypy)
- Barbiera** Jeannel, 1952b:88
 Type species: *Barbiera frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Vietnam, Korea [2 spp.]
- Baxyridius** Jeannel, 1954a:210
 Type species: *Baxyridius longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Baxyris** Jeannel, 1949c:74
 Type species: *Baxyris burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [26 spp.]
- Brachygluta** Thomson, 1859:54
 Type species: *Pselaphus fossulatus* Reichenbach (orig. des.)
 Holarctic, Afrotropical, Burma [93 spp.]
- Nisa* Casey, 1886:182
 Type species: *Bryaxis cavicornis* Brendel (des. here)
- Brachyglutina* Jeannel, 1950:286
 Type species: *Bryaxis globulicollis* Mulsant & Rey (orig. des.)
- Dicrobiella* Jeannel, 1950:315 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Bryaxis dentiventris* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Neobrachygluta* Kaszab & Székessy, 1953:475
 Type species: *Brachygluta dudichi* Kaszab & Székessy (= *Pselaphus fossulatus* Reichenbach) (orig. des.)
- Brachyglutodes* Jeannel, 1956a:97
 Type species: *Bryaxis leprieuri* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Dicrobionoma* Jeannel, 1956a:97 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Bryaxis caligata* Saulcy (orig. des.)
- Braxyda** Raffray, 1904b:145
 Type species: *Braxyda hamata* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:149)
 Bolivia [2 spp.]
- Braxida* Jeannel, 1962:388 (misspelling)
- Briara** Reitter, 1882c:207 (new name for *Gonatocerus* Schaufuss)
 Australia [5 spp.]
- Gonatocerus* Schaufuss, 1880:506 (preocc., not Nees, 1834)
 Type species: *Gonatocerus communis* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis basalis* King) (monotypy)
- Briaraxis** Brendel, 1894:158
 Type species: *Briaraxis depressa* Brendel (monotypy)
 SE Nearctic (Dry Tortugas) [1 sp.]
- Bryaxella** Raffray, 1903b:319
 Type species: *Bryaxella spectralis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Bryaxina** Raffray, 1904b:140
 Type species: *Bryaxis fraudatrix* Schaufuss (des. Park, 1942:159)
 Brazil [10 spp.]
- Bryaxinella** Jeannel, 1962:394
 Type species: *Bryaxinella nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Argentina (San Juan) [1 sp.]
- Bunoderus** Raffray, 1904b:151
 Type species: *Bunoderus carinicornis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:152)
 Neotropical [18 spp.]
- Byraxorites** Jeannel, 1962:389
 Type species: *Bryaxorites alticola* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Dranisaxa** Park, 1945b:391
 Type species: *Dranisaxa gloydi* Park (orig. des.)
 Mexico [1 sp.]
- Drasinus** Raffray, 1904b:148
 Type species: *Drasinus binodulus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Neotropical [4 spp.]

- Paradrasinus** NEW SUBGENUS (validation of *Paradrasinus* Park) (subgenus)
Type species: *Drasinus hirsutus* Fletcher (des. here)
Paradrasinus Park, 1942:182 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Ectopocerus** Raffray, 1904b:149
Type species: *Decarthron verticicornis* Reitter (monotypy)
Chile [1 sp.]
- Ephymata** Raffray, 1904b:149
Type species: *Bryaxis mucronata* Raffray (monotypy)
Singapore [1 sp.]
- Ergasteriocerus** Leleup, 1973a:77
Type species: *Ergasteriocerus spectabilis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Ghana [1 sp.]
- Eupinella** Raffray, 1908a:212
Type species: *Eupinella dentiventris* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Eupinogitus** Broun, 1921a:517
Type species: *Eupinogitus sulcipennis* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Eupinopsis** Raffray, 1897a:261
Type species: *Gerallus perforatus* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Australia [3 spp.]
- Fagniezia** Jeannel, 1950:328
Type species: *Pselaphus impressus* Panzer (orig. des.)
W Palearctic [2 spp.]
- Ghesquierites** Jeannel, 1949c:101
Type species: *Ghesquierites spinicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [5 spp.]
- Leiochrotella** Jeannel, 1954a:231
Type species: *Leiochrotella vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Madabaxyris** Dajoz, 1982:501
Type species: *Madabaxyris difformis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Malleecola** Oke, 1926:281; 1928:15
Type species: *Malleecola myrmecophila* Oke (monotypy; orig. des.)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Metaxis** Motschulsky, 1851:490
Type species: *Metaxis corpulentus* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:409)
"Indes oriental," Sri Lanka, Panama [4 spp.]
- Nisaxis** Casey, 1886:183
Type species: *Bryaxis tomentosa* Aubé (monotypy)
Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Noduliceps** Jeannel, 1958b:104
Type species: *Bryaxis latifrons* Sharp (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Nondulia** NEW NAME (for *Nodulina* Raffray)
Surinam, Brazil [1 sp.]
Nodulina Raffray, 1904b:153 (preocc., not Rhumbler, 1895)
Type species: *Bryaxis convexa* Schaufuss (monotypy)
- Panabachia** Park, 1942:153
Type species: *Bryaxis vulnerata* Sharp (orig. des.)
Neotropical [2 spp.]
- Pedinops** NEW NAME (for *Pedinopsis* Raffray)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
Pedinopsis Raffray, 1890a:102 (preocc., not Cotteau, 1863)
Type species: *Euplectus major* Raffray (monotypy)
- Physoplectus** Reitter, 1882c:210
Type species: *Euplectus armipes* Raffray (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:338)
New Guinea, New Caledonia [2 spp.]
- Plectrobythus** Leleup & Célis, 1969b:79
Type species: *Plectrobythus antennatus* Leleup & Célis (monotypy)
Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Pseudachillia** Jeannel, 1963:367
Type species: *Pseudachillia bicolor* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [2 spp.]
- Pseudocamaldes** Jeannel, 1955a:36
Type species: *Pseudocamaldes fletcheri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Uganda [1 sp.]
- Rabyxis** Raffray, 1890a:124
Type species: *Bryaxis striolata* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:205)
Madagascar [26 spp.]
Pseudobaxyris Jeannel, 1960b:129 (subgenus)
Type species: *Bryaxis labiata* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Raxybis** Raffray, 1908a:222; 1908d:69
Type species: *Raxybis nodosa* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:565)
Argentina (Buenos Aires) [2 spp.]
- Reichenbachella** Jeannel, 1949c:80
Type species: *Bryaxis punctulata* Raffray (orig. des.)

Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Pakistan [19 spp.]

Reichenbachia Leach, 1826:451
 Type species: *Bryaxis juncorum* Leach (des. Bowman, 1934:144)
 Worldwide (except Chile) [340 spp.]

Dierobia Thomson, 1859:54
 Type species: *Bryaxis juncorum* Leach (orig. des.)

Dicrobia Reitter, 1881:474 (misspelling of *Dierobia*)

Reichenbachius Casey, 1906:359 (unnecessary new name for *Reichenbachia* Leach)

Rougemontiella Leleup, 1974a:202
 Type species: *Rougemontiella cavaticeps* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Ethiopia [1 sp.]

Rybaxidia Jeannel, 1962:392
 Type species: *Rybaxidia kuscheli* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [2 spp.]

Rybaxis Saulcy, 1876:96
 Type species: *Bryaxis sanguinea* Leach (des. Bowman, 1934:144; see Discussion)
 Holarctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Australia, Fiji [88 spp.]

Bryaxis Leach, 1817:85 (Rejected Name No. 1953, ICZN, 1969:133)

Simkinion Park & Pearce, 1962:251
 Type species: *Simkinion prelatum* Park & Pearce (orig. des.)
 New Zealand [2 spp.]

Speobaxyris Jeannel, 1949c:74
 Type species: *Baxyris troglobius* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [3 spp.]

Startes Broun, 1886:829
 Type species: *Startes sculpturata* Broun (monotypy)
 New Zealand [2 spp.]

Strombopsis Raffray, 1904b:133
 Type species: *Strombopsis breviventris* Raffray (monotypy)
 Brazil [1 sp.]

Tremissus Besuchet, 1982:317
 Type species: *Tremissus inexpectatus* Besuchet (orig. des.)
 Turkey, Israel [2 spp.]

Tribatus Motschulsky, 1851:484
 Type species: *Batrissus thoracicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Palearctic [5 spp.]

Abatrissops Reitter, 1881:518

Type species: *Batrissus thoracicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Trissemus Jeannel, 1949a:95
 Type species: *Bryaxis antennata* Aubé (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Palearctic, Oriental [130 spp.]

Corynecerus Jeannel, 1949a:111 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Reichenbachia nigricornis* Raffray (orig. des.)

Trissemodes Jeannel, 1949c:84 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Trissemus burgeoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Trissemidius Jeannel, 1952a:182 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Trissemus apterus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Apotrissemus Jeannel, 1954a:211 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Trissemus cavifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Trissemites Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Bryaxis abyssinica* Raffray (orig. des.)

Trissemellus Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Reichenbachia obtusa* Raffray (orig. des.)

Trissemosus Jeannel, 1959d:529 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Bryaxis rupestris* Raffray (orig. des.)

Xiphobythus Jeannel, 1951c:59
 Type species: *Xiphobythus machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [3 spp.]

Tribe BRACHYGLUTINI

Subtribe DECARTHONINA

Decarthron Brendel, 1865:30

Type species: *Bryaxis formiceti* LeConte (des. Bowman, 1934:144)
 Nearctic, Neotropical [110 spp.]

Decarfuss NEW SUBGENUS (validation of *Decarfuss* Park) (subgenus)

Type species: *Bryaxis monoceros* Schaufuss (des. here)

Decarfuss Park, 1942:194 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)

Euteleia Raffray, 1904b:183

Type species: *Bryaxis recens* Schaufuss (des. Park, 1942:201)
 Neotropical [3 spp.]

Raffrayolus Jakobson, 1914:528 (new name for *Itamus* Raffray)
 Brazil [1 sp.]

Itamus Raffray, 1904b:196 (preocc., not Schmidt-Göbel, 1846; Loew, 1849; Foerster, 1868)

Type species: *Itamus laticeps* Raffray (monotypy)

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **EUPSENIINA**

Eupsenina Raffray, 1909:35

Type species: *Eupsenina fracticornis* Raffray (monotypy)

Neotropical [3 spp.]

Eupenius LeConte, 1849:90

Type species: *Eupenius glaber* LeConte (monotypy)

E Nearctic, Neotropical [11 spp.]

Euplenius Motschulsky, 1855:16 (apparent misspelling of *Eupenius*)

Euprenius Raffray, 1897a:262 (misspelling)

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **HALORABYXINA**

Halorabyxis Jeannel, 1954a:338

Type species: *Halorabyxis vinsoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Mauritius, Reunion, Somalia, Society Islands [4 spp.]

Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**

Subtribe **PSELAPTINA**

Anasidius Jeannel, 1952c:139

Type species: *Anasidius laevicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Java [1 sp.]

Anchylarthron Brendel, 1887:208

Type species: *Decarthron cornutum* Brendel (monotypy)

E Nearctic, Mexico [4 spp.]

Verticinotus Brendel, 1888:300 (unnecessary new name for *Anchylarthron* Brendel)

Baraxina Raffray, 1896a:301

Type species: *Baraxina francoisi* Raffray (monotypy)

New Caledonia [1 sp.]

Berdura Reitter, 1882c:206; 1883a:35

Type species: *Berdura excisula* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:36)

Panama, West Indies [3 spp.]

Berlara Reitter, 1882c:206; 1883c:286

Type species: *Berlara crassipalpis* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1883c:287)

Java [1 sp.]

Bryaxonoma Raffray, 1898d:401

Type species: *Bryaxonoma filiceum* Raffray (monotypy)

South Africa [2 spp.]

Bythinogaster Schaufuss, 1887:111

Type species: *Bythinogaster simplex* Schaufuss (monotypy)

West Indies [5 spp.]

Caligocara Park, 1945b:397

Type species: *Caligocara carinifera* Park (orig. des.)

Mexico [2 spp.]

Cryptorhinula Schaufuss, 1887:150, 163

Type species: *Bryaxis nodifera* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Neotropical [7 spp.]

Cryphorhinula Schaufuss, 1887:150 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1890a:124)

Dicrobiotus Jeannel, 1953b:160

Type species: *Dicrobiotus glaber* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Angola, Zaire [1 sp.]

Eremomus Raffray, 1904b:177

Type species: *Eremomus obesus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:272)

Bolivia, Brazil [2 spp.]

Eupifigia Park, 1952b:18

Type species: *Eupifigia zimmermani* Park (orig. des.)

Fiji [6 spp.]

Eupines King, 1866:309

Type species: *Bryaxis clavatula* King (des. Jeannel, 1952b:84)

Oriental, New Guinea, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia [130 spp.]

Byraxis Reitter, 1880a:166 (subgenus)

Type species: *Byraxis monstrosa* Reitter (monotypy)

Patranus Raffray, 1890a:123

Type species: *Tychus politus* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis globulifer* Schaufuss) (monotypy)

Brabaxis Raffray, 1890a:125

Type species: *Bryaxis siamensis* Schaufuss (= *Bryaxis sphaerica* Motschulsky) (des. here)

Eupinidius Jeannel, 1952b:82

Type species: *Eupinidius barbieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Vietnam [1 sp.]

Eupinoda Raffray, 1900b:168

- Type species: *Eupinoda leana* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:284)
Australia [4 spp.]
- Eupinolus** Oke, 1928:11
Type species: *Eupinolus lucifugus* Oke (orig. des.)
Australia [4 spp.]
- Eutrichites** LeConte, 1880:184
Type species: *Eutrichites zimmermanni* LeConte (monotypy)
E Nearctic [1 sp.]
- Gastrobothrus** Broun, 1882:287; 1886:758
Type species: *Bryaxis abdominalis* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [3 spp.]
Physa Raffray, 1890a:122 (preocc., not Draparnaud, 1801)
Type species: *Bryaxis inflata* Sharp (monotypy)
Physobryaxis Hetschko, 1913:182 (new name for *Physa* Raffray)
Achiraffraya Navás, 1925:29 (unnecessary new name for *Physa* Raffray)
- Leiochrotidius** Jeannel, 1960b:161
Type species: *Leiochrotidius brunneus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Leptachillia** Jeannel, 1962:446
Type species: *Leptachillia laevisissima* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Chile [1 sp.]
- Leptorrachis** Jeannel, 1961:445
Type species: *Leptorrachis nigra* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Mitona** Raffray, 1904b:129
Type species: *Mitona quadraticeps* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:420)
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Pselaptus** LeConte, 1880:184
Type species: *Pselaptus belfragei* LeConte (monotypy)
Neotropical, SW Nearctic [10 spp.]
- Scalenarthrus** LeConte, 1880:185
Type species: *Scalenarthrus hornii* LeConte (monotypy)
SW Nearctic, Neotropical [26 spp.]
Cylindrembolus Schaufuss, 1887:103
Type species: *Cylindrembolus marginalis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Abryxis Raffray, 1890a:124
Type species: *Bryaxis denticornis* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Silillicus** Lucas, 1920:504 (new name for *Phoberus* Raffray)
Bolivia [1 sp.]
Phoberus Raffray, 1904b:176 (preocc., not MacLeay, 1819; Kirsch, 1873; Milne-Edwards, 1881)
Type species: *Phoberus armatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Xenobryaxis** Jeannel, 1954a:234
Type species: *Xenobryaxis pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Xybarida** Raffray, 1897a:260
Type species: *Xybarida clavata* Raffray (monotypy)
Neotropical [4 spp.]
- Xybaris** Reitter, 1882a:140
Type species: *Xybaris spiniceps* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:674)
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Tribe **BRACHYGLUTINI**, *incertae sedis*
- Arachis** Raffray, 1890a:121
Type species: *Batrisomorpha crassicornis* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Atenisodus** Raffray, 1904b:121
Type species: *Comatopselaphus longicornis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:125)
E Oriental [3 spp.]
- Batraxis** Reitter, 1881:464
Type species: *Batraxis hampei* Reitter (monotypy)
Greece, Oriental, New Guinea, Australia, Seychelles [43 spp.]
Batrisomorpha Raffray, 1882:38
Type species: *Bryaxis armitagei* King (des. here)
Batraxys Raffray, 1900b:147 (misspelling)
Raffrayella Blattný, 1925:204
Type species: *Raffrayella raffrayana* Blattný (monotypy)
- Berlaraxis** Jeannel, 1957a:19
Type species: *Berlaraxis coomani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Vietnam [2 spp.]
- Comatopselaphus** Schaufuss, 1882b:368
Type species: *Comatopselaphus opacicollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
E Oriental, New Guinea [7 spp.]
- Diropterus** Motschulsky, 1858:28
Type species: *Diropterus ceylonicus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Sri Lanka, India [4 spp.]

Obricala Raffray, 1890a:121

Type species: *Batrisomorpha foveicollis* Raffray (monotypy)

Java [1 sp.]

Tetrasemus Jeannel, 1962:386

Type species: *Tetrasemus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Argentina (Tucumán) [1 sp.]

Section **BYTHINOMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **BYTHININA**

Bryaxis, Kugelann, 1794:580

Type species: *Pselaphus bulbifer* Reichenbach (des. ICZN, 1969:133)

Palaearctic [243 spp.]

Arcopagus Leach, 1817:83 (Rejected Name No. 1954, ICZN, 1969:133)

Kunzea Leach, 1826:448

Type species: *Kunzea nigriceps* Leach (monotypy)

Picrogyne Gozis, 1886:16

Type species: *Bythinus pandellei* Saulcy (orig. des.)

Bythobletus Reitter, 1909:214

Type species: *Arcopagus puncticollis* Denny (des. Jeannel, 1950:232)

Megalobythus Jeannel, 1922:232

Type species: *Megalobythus goliath* Jeannel (monotypy)

Embolobythus Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus curtisi* Leach (orig. des.)

Bythinites Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus latebrosus* Reitter (orig. des.)

Bythinidius Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus crassicornis* of authors (= *Bythinus glabricollis* Schmidt-Göbel, teste C. Besuchet) (orig. des.)

Pyreneobythus Jeannel, 1950:232

Type species: *Bythinus pandellei* Saulcy (orig. des.)

Bythinomorphus Jeannel, 1950:275

Type species: *Bythinus fagei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Parabythinus Jeannel, 1950:220

Type species: *Bythinus pyrenaicus* Saulcy (orig. des.)

Balkanobythus Karaman, 1954b:83 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)

Argiobythus Karaman, 1957:173

Type species: *Bythinus peloponnesius* Reitter (orig. des.)

Balkanobythus Karaman, 1957:170

Type species: *Bythinus lokayi* Machulka (orig. des.)

Illyrobythus Karaman, 1957:172

Type species: *Bythinus longulus* Kiesenwetter (monotypy)

Plattibythus Karaman, 1957:173

Type species: *Bythinus verrucipalpus* Apfelbeck (orig. des.)

Parabythus Karaman, 1957:174 (misspelling of *Parabythinus*)

Iberobythus Franz, 1958:123

Type species: *Bryaxis crotchi* Sharp (orig. des.)

Arcobythus Jeannel, 1958b:85 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bryaxis frontalis* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Bythiniana Jeannel, 1958b:85 (subgenus)

Type species: *Bryaxis japonicus* Sharp (orig. des.)

Bythinopsidius Meggiolaro, 1960:60

Type species: *Bythinus pentagonoceras* Stolz (monotypy)

Bythinus Leach, 1817:82

Type species: *Pselaphus securiger* Reichenbach (des. Westwood, 1838:21)

W Palaearctic [25 spp.]

Bolbobythus Raffray, 1904b:289 (Rejected Name No. 1955, ICZN, 1969:133)

Glyphobythus Raffray, 1904b:274

Type species: *Bythinus maritimus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:206)

France, Italy [8 spp.]

Glyphobythoides Jeannel, 1950:206

Type species: *Bythinus gracilipes* Saint-Claire Deville (orig. des.)

Linderia Saulcy, 1863:81

Type species: *Machaerites mariae* Jacquelin du Val (monotypy)

France, Spain [12 spp.]

Macrobythus Raffray, 1908a:280

Type species: *Machaerites armatus* Schaufuss (des. Jeannel, 1950:190)

Lophobythus Raffray, 1908a:287

Type species: *Machaerites cristatus* Saulcy (des. Jeannel, 1950:199)

Machaerodes Brendel, 1890:252

Type species: *Machaerodes carinatus* Brendel (des. Lucas, 1920:386)

E Nearctic [1 sp.]

Typhlobythus Jeannel, 1926:285

Type species: *Machaerites breuili* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Spain [1 sp.]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **MACHAERITINA**

Antrobythus Besuchet, 1985:511

Type species: *Antrobythus lecheri* Besuchet (orig. des.)

France [1 sp.]

Bathybythus Besuchet, 1974b:41

Type species: *Bathybythus bleyi* Besuchet (orig. des.)

Spain [1 sp.]

Bythoxenites Jeannel, 1958b:83

Type species: *Machaerites japonica* Yoshida & Nomura (orig. des.)

Japan [1 sp.]

Bythoxenus Motschulsky, 1859:132

Type species: *Bythoxenus subterraneus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Yugoslavia [1 sp.]

Facetus Schaufuss, 1872:246

Type species: *Machaerites plicatulus* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b: 454)

Ceratobythus Normand, 1932:15

Type species: *Bythoxenus monoceros* Normand (monotypy)

Algeria [1 sp.]

Decatocerus Saulcy, 1870:89

Type species: *Decatocerus alhambrae* Saulcy (monotypy)

S Europe [6 spp.]

Leptobythus Jeannel, 1955e:27

Type species: *Leptobythus palaui* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Balearic Islands (Majorca) [1 sp.]

Machaerites Miller, 1855:509

Type species: *Machaerites spelaeus* Miller (monotypy)

Yugoslavia [2 spp.]

Prionobythus Jeannel, 1921:521

Type species: *Prionobythus bolivari* Jeannel (orig. des.)

France, Spain [3 spp.]

Spelaeobythus Löbl, 1965:589

Type species: *Spelaeobythus regulis* Löbl (orig. des.)

Greece [1 sp.]

Speleochus Park, 1951:46

Type species: *Machaerites stygicus* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic (Alabama) [3 spp.]

Subterrochus Park, 1960b:91

Type species: *Machaerites ferus* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic (Alabama) [3 spp.]

Tychobythus Ganglbauer, 1896:170

Type species: *Bythinus ottonis* Ganglbauer (des. Besuchet, 1962:348)

Holarctic [86 spp.]

Trichobythus Doderò, 1900:408

Type species: *Bythinus anophthalmus* Doderò (monotypy)

Eccoptobythus Sainte-Claire Deville, 1901:271

Type species: *Bythinus paradoxus* Sainte-Claire Deville (monotypy)

Tychobythus Raffray, 1904b:255 (misspelling of *Tychobythinus*)

Bythinopsis Raffray, 1908a:282

Type species: *Bythinus myrmido* Reitter (des. Bowman, 1934:144)

Apobythus Raffray, 1908a:285

Type species: *Bythinus gladiator* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:112)

Trogobythus Doderò, 1919:210

Type species: *Bythinus gracilicornis* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1950:171)

Acanthobythus Normand, 1930:163

Type species: *Bythoxenus araneipes* Normand (monotypy)

Collartia Jeannel, 1948b:33

Type species: *Collartia belgica* Jeannel (monotypy)

Amaurobythus Jeannel, 1950:180

Type species: *Bythinus revelierei* Reitter (orig. des.)

Crenobythus Karaman, 1954a:183

Type species: *Bythinus neumanni* Müller (monotypy)

Microbythus Karaman, 1954a:190

Type species: *Bythinus apfelbecki* Ganglbauer (monotypy)

Odontobythus Karaman, 1954a:185

Type species: *Odontobythus ognjevae* Karaman (monotypy)

Anopsibythus Jeannel, 1956a:60

Type species: *Machaerites theryi* Guillebeau (orig. des.)

Chiasmato-bythus Jeannel, 1956a:67

Type species: *Bythinus algiricus* Raffray (orig. des.)

Globobythus Karaman, 1957:176

Type species: *Bythinus latifrons* Müller (orig. des.)

Globobythus Karaman, 1954a:180 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Subtribe **XENOBYTHINA**

Pselaptrichus Brendel, 1889:194

- Type species: *Pselaptrichus tuberculipalpus* Brendel (monotypy)
W Nearctic [37 spp.]
Vestitrichus Park, 1953a:259 (subgenus)
Type species: *Pselaptrichus curiosus* Park (orig. des.)
- Xenobythus** Peyerimhoff, 1901:203
Type species: *Bythinus serullazi* Peyerimhoff (monotypy)
France [1 sp.]
- Tribe GONIACERINI**
- Adrocerus** Raffray, 1890a:133
Type species: *Adrocerus cavicornis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:208)
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Basilewskydiella** Leleup, 1978a:322
Type species: *Basilewskydiella jeanneli* Leleup (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Bredoella** Jeannel, 1949c:71
Type species: *Bredoella gracilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Debeckeria** Leleup, 1976f:828
Type species: *Debeckeria morogoroensis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Goniaceroides** Raffray, 1918:483
Type species: *Goniaceroides umbilicatus* Raffray (monotypy)
Paraguay [1 sp.]
- Goniacerus** Motschulsky, 1855:17
Type species: *Goniacerus gibbus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Neotropical [4 spp.]
Metopioides Schaufuss, 1872:245
Type species: *Metopioides setifer* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1877b:451)
- Goniastes** Westwood, 1870:125
Type species: *Goniastes sulcifrons* Westwood (monotypy)
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Heptameron** Comellini, 1979:687
Type species: *Heptameron reticulatum* Comellini (orig. des.)
Costa Rica [1 sp.]
- Ipsimodes** Jeannel, 1951f:71
Type species: *Ipsimodes joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [3 spp.]
- Ipsimus** Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Simus* Raffray)
Eritrea, Zaire [2 spp.]
- Simus* Raffray, 1882:6 (preocc., not Bonaparte, 1838; Hodgson, 1841)
Type species: *Simus fracticornis* Raffray (monotypy)
- Kistneriella** Leleup, 1971b:161
Type species: *Kistneriella termitobia* Leleup (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Lelepites** Jeannel, 1949c:69
Type species: *Lelepites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Listriophorus** Schaufuss, 1872:245
Type species: *Listriophorus felix* Schaufuss (subseq. mon. Schaufuss, 1874:289)
Neotropical [8 spp.]
- Microgmocerus** Leleup, 1974a:198
Type species: *Microgmocerus grassei* Leleup (orig. des.)
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Notogmocerus** Leleup, 1978a:335
Type species: *Ogmocerus rugosus* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Ogmoceridius** Leleup, 1982:200
Type species: *Ogmoceridius usambarensis* Leleup (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Ogmocerodes** Jeannel, 1949c:65
Type species: *Ogmocerus agymsibanus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [13 spp.]
- Ogmoceropsis** Jeannel, 1960c:156
Type species: *Ogmocerodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [1 sp.]
- Ogmocerus** Raffray, 1882:7
Type species: *Ogmocerus giganteus* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical, South Africa [12 spp.]
- Paragoniastes** Comellini, 1979:681
Type species: *Paragoniastes raffrayi* Comellini (orig. des.)
Brazil [4 spp.]
- Parasimus** Jeannel, 1949b:114
Type species: *Parasimus pachycerus* Jeannel (monotypy)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Vadonites** Jeannel, 1953a:77
Type species: *Vadonites camerunensis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Cameroon, Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Xenogmocerodes** Leleup, 1978a:335

Type species: *Ogmocerus raffrayanus* Brauns
(monotypy)
Zimbabwe [1 sp.]

Tribe PYGOXYINI

Pygoxyon Reitter, 1880c:508
Type species: *Pygoxyon scydmaeniforme*
Reitter (monotypy)
W Palearctic [17 spp.]

Tribe TANYPLEURINI Subtribe DALMODINA

Dalmodes Reitter, 1882c:210 (see Discussion)
Type species: *Dalmodes rybaxides* Reitter (des.
Lucas, 1920:225)

Neotropical [10 spp.]
Batrisobryaxis Schaufuss, 1887:148
Type species: *Batribraxis labialis* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Dalmonexus Park, 1942:272
Type species: *Dalmonexus seeversi* Park
(monotypy)

Panama, Tobago [2 spp.]
Euharmophola Park, 1960a:23
Type species: *Euharmophola carinata* Park
(orig. des.)
Jamaica [1 sp.]

Harmomima Raffray, 1904b:269
Type species: *Harmomima grandiceps* Raf-
fray (des. Lucas, 1920:316)
Bolivia [2 spp.]

Harmophola Raffray, 1896b:130
Type species: *Harmophola clavata* Raffray
(monotypy)
Brazil [1 sp.]

Insulomodes Park, 1976:13
Type species: *Insulomodes tobagoensis* Park
(orig. des.)
Tobago [2 spp.]

Rhamphorus NEW NAME (for *Harmophorus*
Schaufuss)
Brazil [1 sp.]

Harmophorus Schaufuss, 1886:264 (preocc., not
Motschulsky, 1851)
Type species: *Harmophorus mantikoroides*
Schaufuss (monotypy)

Tribe TANYPLEURINI Subtribe GLOBINA

Globa Raffray, 1887:37
Type species: *Globa longipes* Raffray (mono-
typy)
Neotropical [3 spp.]

Globosulus Jeannel, 1949c:57
Type species: *Globosulus cornutus* Jeannel
(orig. des.)
Afrotropical [50 spp.]
Globulites Jeannel, 1954e:96 (preocc., not de
Haan, 1825)
Type species: *Globulites sulcifrons* Jeannel
(orig. des.)

Tribe TANYPLEURINI Subtribe INIOCYPHINA

Iniocyphus Raffray, 1912:435
Type species: *Iniocyphus jheringi* Raffray
(monotypy)
Brazil [1 sp.]

Tribe TANYPLEURINI Subtribe TANYPLEURINA

Acrocomus Raffray, 1894a:460
Type species: *Acrocomus cribratus* Raffray
(monotypy)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]

Anoplobraxis Park, 1942:277
Type species: *Anoplobraxis guianensis* Park
(monotypy)
Guyana [1 sp.]

Apoplectus Raffray, 1890a:102
Type species: *Euplectus crassus* Raffray
(monotypy)
New Guinea, Seychelles, Philippines [7 spp.]

Glapharsenus Raffray, 1903a:86
Type species: *Glapharsenus asperatus* Raffray
(des. here)

Auchenotropidius Jeannel, 1952a:175
Type species: *Auchenotropidius tuberculifer*
Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]

Auchenotropis Raffray, 1913a:49
Type species: *Auchenotropis dentimana* Raf-
fray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [33 spp.]

Batriphysis Park, 1942:270
Type species: *Batriphysis epicranis* Park
(monotypy)
Panama [1 sp.]

Batrybraxis Reitter, 1882a:141
Type species: *Batrybraxis fortis* Reitter (des.
Lucas, 1920:136)
Neotropical [7 spp.]

Batribraxis Schaufuss, 1887:147 (misspelling)
Buris Fletcher, 1928:227
Type species: *Buris brunneus* Fletcher (orig.
des.)
Mexico, Venezuela, West Indies [4 spp.]

- Bythinophysis** Raffray, 1908a:266
Type species: *Bythinophysis punctipennis* Raffray (monotypy)
French Guiana, Guadeloupe [3 spp.]
- Bythiotes** NEW NAME (for *Bythonesiotes* Jeannel, 1958)
Japan [2 spp.]
Bythonesiotes Jeannel, 1958b:75 (preocc., not Jeannel, 1956)
Type species: *Bythonesiotes coiffaiti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Bythonesiotes** Jeannel, 1956b:280 (not Jeannel, 1958)
Type species: *Bythonesiotes vinsoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Mauritius [2 spp.]
- Capnites** Raffray, 1898c:245
Type species: *Capnites angustus* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Dalmoburis** Park, 1942:266
Type species: *Dalmoburis petrunkevitchii* Park (orig. des.)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Dalmomima** Raffray, 1908a:270
Type species: *Batrybraxis caviceps* Raffray (monotypy)
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Dalmophysis** Raffray, 1897a:267
Type species: *Dalmophysis cylindrica* Raffray (monotypy)
Mexico [1 sp.]
- Gnesion** Raffray, 1900b:192
Type species: *Gnesion rufulum* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Leleupiella** Jeannel, 1952a:174
Type species: *Leleupiella hirsuta* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire, Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Machulkaia** Löbl, 1964a:1
Type species: *Machulkaia mirabilis* Löbl (orig. des.)
E China [1 sp.]
- Maya** Blattný, 1925:209
Type species: *Tychus dilatatus* Motschulsky (des. here)
Burma, Sri Lanka [2 spp.]
- Morana** Sharp, 1874a:117
Type species: *Morana discedens* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Nedarassus** Raffray, 1895a:44
Type species: *Nedarassus punctatus* Raffray (monotypy)
Malaya [1 sp.]
- Nipponobythus** Jeannel, 1958b:77
Type species: *Nipponobythus syrbatoides* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Japan, China [11 spp.]
- Phybytharsis** Park, 1942:274
Type species: *Phybytharsis gambosis* Park (monotypy)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Prosthecarthron** Raffray, 1914a:2
Type species: *Prosthecarthron sauteri* Raffray (monotypy)
Taiwan [1 sp.]
- Rugegius** Jeannel, 1952a:173
Type species: *Rugegius leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Sogaella** Jeannel, 1960b:125
Type species: *Sogaella tanypleuroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [5 spp.]
Leiochrotina Jeannel, 1959e:208 (preocc., not Westwood, 1883)
Type species: *Leiochrotina nodulicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Sunorfa** Raffray, 1882:28
Type species: *Sunorfa capitata* Raffray (monotypy)
Oriental, New Guinea, Fiji, Santa Cruz Islands, Seychelles [25 spp.]
- Bythinomorpha* Schaufuss, 1887:109
Type species: *Bythinomorpha exsculpta* Schaufuss (monotypy)
- Sunorfoides* Raffray, 1913b:134 (subgenus)
Type species: *Sunorfa nigripennis* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:620)
- Takaorites** Jeannel, 1958b:73
Type species: *Takaorites torticornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Tanypleurus** Raffray, 1890a:130
Type species: *Tanypleurus malaianus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:206)
Malaya, Sumatra [5 spp.]
- Trichopnites** Dajoz, 1982:500
Type species: *Trichopnites pubescens* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Triomicrus** Sharp, 1883a:325
Type species: *Bryaxis protervus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:655)
China, Japan, Seychelles [7 spp.]

Trimiomiscus Raffray, 1911:110 (misspelling of *Triomiscus*)

Tribe TRICHONYCHINI

Amauronyx Reitter, 1881:519

Type species: *Euplectus maerkelii* Aubé (des. Jeannel, 1950:160)

W Palearctic [24 spp.]

Berberonyx Jeannel, 1956a:52

Type species: *Trichonyx lapidicola* Raffray (orig. des.)

Namunia Reitter, 1882c:211

Type species: *Namunia myrmecophila* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885a:81)

Turkey, Greece [3 spp.]

Trichonyx Chaudoir, 1845:164

Type species: *Pselaphus sulcicollis* Reichenbach (monotypy)

W Palearctic, E Nearctic [2 spp.]

Tribe VALDINI

Valda Casey, 1894:493

Type species: *Valda frontalis* Casey (monotypy)

W Nearctic (California) [1 sp.]

Section PROTEROMORPHI [of GONIACERINAE]

Tribe IMIRINI

Imirus Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Mirus* Saulcy)

France, Spain, Corsica [3 spp.]

Mirus Saulcy, 1877:169 (preocc., not Albers, 1850)

Type species: *Mirus permirus* Saulcy (monotypy)

Tribe PROTERINI

Aulacobythus Leleup, 1986:533

Type species: *Ectoparyphodes canaliculatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [4 spp.]

Breguetiella Leleup, 1973a:68

Type species: *Breguetiella miserezi* Leleup (orig. des.)

Gabon [1 sp.]

Bythinoderes Reitter, 1884b:407

Type species: *Bythinoderes grabowskyi* Reitter (monotypy)

Borneo, Sumatra [2 spp.]

Bythinophanax Reitter, 1884b:405

Type species: *Bythinophanax bicornis* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:153)

Borneo, Sumatra [4 spp.]

Cephalaxis Jeannel, 1960d:433

Type species: *Cephalaxis championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

India [1 sp.]

Craspedopterus Jeannel, 1949c:51

Type species: *Craspedopterus ghesquierei* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [4 spp.]

Delamarea Jeannel, 1949b:108

Type species: *Delamarea laticeps* Jeannel (monotypy)

Afrotropical [4 spp.]

Ectoparyphidius Jeannel, 1964a:33

Type species: *Ectoparyphidius globosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zambia [1 sp.]

Ectoparyphodes Jeannel, 1952a:168

Type species: *Ectoparyphodes incisifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [11 spp.]

Ectoparyphus Jeannel, 1949b:110

Type species: *Ectoparyphus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [10 spp.]

Elaphobythus Jeannel, 1952a:170

Type species: *Elaphobythus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [11 spp.]

Goniomellus Jeannel, 1949c:52

Type species: *Goniomellus vrijdaghi* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [6 spp.]

Hypoparyphantus Jeannel, 1953b:134

Type species: *Hypoparyphantus bucculentus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Zaire [1 sp.]

Imtempus Reitter, 1882c:209

Type species: *Imtempus punctatissimus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:337)

Philippines [1 sp.]

Intempus Raffray, 1890a:99 (misspelling)

Loebliobythus Leleup, 1986:550

Type species: *Loebliobythus fimbriaticollis* Leleup (orig. des.)

Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]

Mechanicus Schaufuss, 1887:158

Type species: *Mechanicus chlamydophorus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Oriental, New Guinea [5 spp.]

Mimoplectus Raffray, 1918:490

Type species: *Mimoplectus orientalis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Laos [1 sp.]
Neodeuterus Schaufuss, 1887:151
 Type species: *Neodeuterus admirandus* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:435)
 Sumatra [2 spp.]
Oxygastrobythus Leleup, 1986:567
 Type species: *Oxygastrobythus loebli* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
Paryphantellus Jeannel, 1951c:50
 Type species: *Paryphantellus latipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [9 spp.]
Paryphopterus Jeannel, 1952d:36
 Type species: *Paryphopterus brevicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Ivory Coast, Zaire [2 spp.]
Phthartomicrus Schaufuss, 1887:156
 Type species: *Phthartomicrus externus* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Sumatra [1 sp.]
Platycerobythus Jeannel, 1959d:500
 Type species: *Platycerobythus lamellifer* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Tanzania [1 sp.]
Proterus Raffray, 1897a:231
 Type species: *Proterus punctatus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Sumatra [1 sp.]
Pseudoterus Raffray, 1893a:469
 Type species: *Pseudoterus crassicornis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Sumatra [1 sp.]
Salpictomelus Jeannel, 1960d:434
 Type species: *Salpictomelus pachys* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 India [1 sp.]
Ulugurubythus Leleup, 1973b:263
 Type species: *Elaphobythus rugosicollis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Tanzania [1 sp.]

Section **TYCHOMORPHI** [of GONIACERINAE]

Tribe **SPELEOBAMINI**

Prespelea Park, 1953a:251
 Type species: *Prespelea quirsfeldi* Park (orig. des.)
 SE Nearctic (Tennessee) [2 spp.]
Fusjuguma Park, 1956:55 (subgenus)

Type species: *Prespelea copelandi* Park (orig. des.)

Speleobama Park, 1951:52

Type species: *Speleobama vana* Park (orig. des.)

SE Nearctic [1 sp.]

Tribe **TYCHINI**

Atychodea Reitter, 1884b:412

Type species: *Atychodea simoniana* Reitter (des. here)

Borneo [4 spp.]

Cylindrarctus Schaufuss, 1887:91

Type species: *Cylindrarctus americanus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Nearctic [5 spp.]

Hesperotychus Schuster & Marsh, 1958a:126

Type species: *Hesperotychus adustus* Schuster & Marsh (orig. des.)

W Nearctic [13 spp.]

Hylotychus Grigarick & Schuster, 1962:170

Type species: *Hylotychus dentatus* Grigarick & Schuster (orig. des.)

W Nearctic [13 spp.]

Lucifotychus Park & Wagner, 1962:22

Type species: *Lucifotychus impellus* Park & Wagner (orig. des.)

Nearctic [12 spp.]

Custotychus Park & Wagner, 1962:23 (subgenus)

Type species: *Tychus daggyi* Park (orig. des.)

Paratychus Besuchet, 1960:24

Type species: *Tychus appendiculatus* Sahlberg (orig. des.)

Lebanon, Israel [3 spp.]

Pselaphotychus Khnzorian, 1957:159

Type species: *Pselaphotychus onobrychidis* Khnzorian (orig. des.)

USSR (Armenia) [1 sp.]

Tychomorphus Jeannel, 1950:342

Type species: *Tychus tuberculatus* Aubé (orig. des.)

W Palearctic [18 spp.]

Tychus Leach, 1817:84

Type species: *Pselaphus niger* Reichenbach (monotypy)

Palearctic [70 spp.]

Tychoides Karaman, 1955:124

Type species: *Tychus hirtulus* Reitter (orig. des.)

Division **MACROSCELIA**
Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**
Section **ARHYTODIMORPHI**
Tribe **ARHYTODINI**

- Caccoplectinus** Chandler & Wolda, 1986:521
Type species: *Caccoplectinus afoveatus* Chandler & Wolda (orig. des.)
French Guiana [1 sp.]
- Caccoplectus** Sharp, 1887:22
Type species: *Caccoplectus celatus* Sharp (monotypy)
SW Nearctic, Neotropical [36 spp.]
- Eichiella** Leleup, 1976e:311
Type species: *Eichiella demeyeri* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Holozodinus** Jeannel, 1949c:216
Type species: *Holozodinus schoutedeni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Holozodoides** Dajoz, 1982:503
Type species: *Holozodoides peyrierasi* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Holozodus** Fairmaire, 1898b:346 (new name for *Hologlyptus* Fairmaire)
Madagascar [4 spp.]
Hologlyptus Fairmaire, 1898a:338 (preocc., not LeConte, 1866; Pomel, 1883)
Type species: *Hologlyptus raffrayi* Fairmaire (monotypy)
Pasiglyptus Berg, 1899:79 (unnecessary new name for *Hologlyptus* Fairmaire)
- Rhytus** Westwood, 1870:126 (not preoccupied by *Rytus* King, 1866; see Discussion)
Type species: *Rhytus vestitus* Westwood (monotypy)
S Neotropical [11 spp.]
Arhytodes Reitter, 1882c:209 (new name for *Rhytus* Westwood)
- Tetraglyptinus** Jeannel, 1960b:167
Type species: *Tetraglyptinus longifrons* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tetraglyptus** Jeannel, 1956f:46
Type species: *Tetraglyptus pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar, Comoros [4 spp.]

Section **CTENISTOMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

Tribe **ATTAPSENIINI**

- Attapsenius** Bruch, 1933:27

Type species: *Attapsenius chernosvitovi* Bruch (orig. des.)
N Argentina, Brazil [2 spp.]

Tribe **CEOPHYLLINI**

- Ceophyllus** LeConte, 1849:73
Type species: *Ceophyllus monilis* LeConte (monotypy)
E Nearctic [1 sp.]

Tribe **CHALCOPLECTINI**

- Chalcoplectus** Oke, 1925:13
Type species: *Chalcoplectus depressus* Oke (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]

Tribe **CTENISTINI**

- Atinus** Horn, 1868:127
Type species: *Ctenistes monilicornis* Brendel (monotypy)
E Nearctic [2 spp.]
- Biotus** Casey, 1887a:456
Type species: *Biotus formicarius* Casey (monotypy)
SW Nearctic [1 sp.]
- Centrotoma** Heyden, 1849:182
Type species: *Centrotoma lucifuga* Heyden (monotypy)
Palearctic, India [9 spp.]
- Chenniopsis** Raffray, 1904b:338
Type species: *Chenniopsis madecassa* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Chennium** Latreille, 1807:77
Type species: *Chennium bituberculatum* Latreille (monotypy)
W Palearctic [11 spp.]
- Ctenicellus** Raffray, 1904b:344
Type species: *Ctenicellus major* Raffray (des. here)
Australia [2 spp.]
- Ctenisis** Raffray, 1890a:143
Type species: *Desimia dispar* Sharp (des. Raffray, 1897a:271)
Neotropical, SW Nearctic [8 spp.]
- Ctenisodes** Raffray, 1897a:274
Type species: *Ctenisodes laticeps* Raffray (monotypy)
Mexico, Cuba [2 spp.]
- Ctenisomimus** Raffray, 1904b:341
Type species: *Sognorus oneili* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa, Angola [2 spp.]

- Ctenisomorphus** Raffray, 1890a:142
Type species: *Ctenistes major* Raffray (monotypy)
Ethiopia, W Palearctic [4 spp.]
- Ctenisophanes** Jeannel, 1954a:259
Type species: *Centrophthalmus angustior* Fairmaire (orig. des.)
Madagascar [4 spp.]
- Ctenisophus** Raffray, 1900b:208
Type species: *Ctenisophus morosus* Raffray (des. here)
Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [21 spp.]
- Ctenisoschema** Jeannel, 1956a:179
Type species: *Ctenisomorphus garamanticus* Peyerimhoff (orig. des.)
Algeria [1 sp.]
- Ctenistes** Reichenbach, 1816:75
Type species: *Ctenistes palpalis* Reichenbach (monotypy)
Palearctic, Oriental, Afrotropical, South Africa [30 spp.]
- Dionyx* LePeletier & Serville, 1825:221
Type species: *Dionyx dejeanii* LePeletier & Serville (monotypy)
- Tecnesis* Peyerimhoff, 1925:59 (subgenus)
Type species: *Ctenistes vaulogeri* Pic (monotypy)
- Leptoctenistes* Jeannel, 1956a:167 (subgenus)
Type species: *Ctenistes wittmeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Tectenis* Jeannel, 1959d:617 (misspelling of *Tecnesis*)
- Tecnesites* Jeannel, 1961:451 (subgenus)
Type species: *Ctenistes ceylanicus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Ctenistidius** Jeannel, 1957a:27
Type species: *Ctenistidius coomani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Oriental, Afghanistan [3 spp.]
- Ctenistodites** Jeannel, 1957b:105
Type species: *Ctenistodites pachycerus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Desimia** Reitter, 1881:457 (new name for *Tetracis* Sharp)
W Palearctic, Afrotropical [23 spp.]
- Tetracis* Sharp, 1874b:79 (preocc., not Guenée, 1857)
Type species: *Tetracis complex* Sharp (monotypy)
- Desmia* Leng, 1920:132 (misspelling)
- Desimiella* Jeannel, 1949a:200 (subgenus)
Type species: *Desimia subcalva* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Xenodesimia* Jeannel, 1959d:632 (subgenus)
Type species: *Desimia rugosiventris* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Edocranes** Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Narcodes* King)
Australia [8 spp.]
- Narcodes* King, 1863:38 (preocc., not Agassiz, 1845)
Type species: *Narcodes varia* King (des. Lucas, 1920:431)
- Enoptostomus** Schaum, 1864:528
Type species: *Enoptostomus wollastoni* Schaum (monotypy)
Palearctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Burma, Brazil [23 spp.]
- Epicaris** Reitter, 1882c:202
Type species: *Tetracis ventralis* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical, South Africa [2 spp.]
- Taphrophorus* Schaufuss, 1882b:350
Type species: *Taphrophorus doriae* Schaufuss (des. Jeannel, 1949a:192)
- Gnorosus** Raffray, 1908a:335
Type species: *Sognorus croissandeau* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:306)
W Palearctic [2 spp.]
- Hynneophorus** Leleup, 1972:171
Type species: *Hynneophorus franzi* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Laphidioderomimus** Leleup, 1972:167
Type species: *Laphidioderomimus madecassus* Leleup (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Laphidioderus** Raffray, 1887:20
Type species: *Laphidioderus capensis* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [4 spp.]
- Metactenistes** Jeannel, 1956a:174
Type species: *Ctenisomorphus alternans* Raffray (orig. des.)
Sumatra [1 sp.]
- Parastecten** Jeannel, 1957b:106
Type species: *Parastecten spinosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Pilopius** Casey, 1897:617
Type species: *Pilopius lacustris* Casey (des. Bowman, 1934:144)
Nearctic, Neotropical, Japan, Korea [17 spp.]
- Poroderopsis** Jeannel, 1960d:448

- Type species: *Poroderopsis championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 India [2 spp.]
Poroderus Sharp, 1883a:294
 Type species: *Ctenistes armatus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:531)
 Oriental, Japan [12 spp.]
Sognorus Reitter, 1881:458
 Type species: *Ctenistes calcaratus* Baudi (des. Raffray, 1908a:341)
 Palearctic, Oriental, Afrotropical [11 spp.]
Agnesia Lokay, 1907:87 (preocc., not Koninck, 1883; Michaelsen, 1898)
 Type species: *Agnesia cilicica* Lokay (monotypy)
Stecten Raffray, 1908a:339
 Type species: *Ctenistes simonis* Reitter (monotypy)
Indiella Blattný, 1925:215
 Type species: *Ctenistes birmanensis* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Sognorites Jeannel, 1949c:227
 Type species: *Sognorites saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Gonorsus Jeannel, 1958b:116
 Type species: *Ctenistes breviceps* Sharp (orig. des.)
Stectenidius Jeannel, 1957b:107
 Type species: *Stectenidius latitarsis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Angola [1 sp.]

Tribe ODONTALGINI

- Algodontodes** Jeannel, 1960b:175
 Type species: *Algodontodes acutipalpus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Algodontus Jeannel, 1955b:144
 Type species: *Odontalgus costatus* Raffray (orig. des.)
 South Africa [5 spp.]
Madontalgus Dajoz, 1982:506
 Type species: *Madontalgus sculpturatus* Dajoz (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Odontalgus Raffray, 1877:286
 Type species: *Odontalgus tuberculatus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1949a:178)
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, Korea [49 spp.]
Herminiella Blattný, 1925:211
 Type species: *Ctenistes costulatus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Tribe PACHYGASTRODINI

- Pachygastrodes** Leleup, 1969b:284
 Type species: *Pachygastrodes minimipennis* Leleup (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Pachygastrodirius Leleup, 1976d:268
 Type species: *Pachygastrodirius globulicollis* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]

Tribe PETANOPINI

- Daveyia** Lea, 1912b:45
 Type species: *Daveyia mira* Lea (monotypy)
 Australia [1 sp.]
Petanops Jeannel, 1954c:99
 Type species: *Petanops armstrongi* Jeannel (monotypy)
 Australia [1 sp.]

Tribe SCHISTODACTYLINI

- Leanymus** Raffray, 1900b:219
 Type species: *Leanymus palpalis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Australia [2 spp.]
Schistodactylus Raffray, 1883:243
 Type species: *Schistodactylus phantasma* Raffray (monotypy)
 Australia [3 spp.]

Tribe SOMATIPIONINI

- Somatipion** Schaufuss, 1877b:457
 Type species: *Somatipion globulifer* Schaufuss (= *Faronus punctatus* King) (monotypy)
 Australia [1 sp.]

Tribe TMESIPHORINI

- Afrotyrus** Jeannel, 1949c:256
 Type species: *Tyrus glabratus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire, Uganda [4 spp.]
Tmesiphorellus Jeannel, 1954d:169
 Type species: *Tmesiphorellus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Aphanethrix Raffray, 1908c:209
 Type species: *Aphanethrix andrewesi* Raffray (monotypy)
 India [1 sp.]
Brinckidiella Leleup, 1974b:504
 Type species: *Brinckidiella abnormipalpa* Leleup (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]

- Dacnotillus** Raffray, 1908a:374
Type species: *Tmesiphorus pubescens* Raffray (des. here)
E Oriental [7 spp.]
- Elaphidipalpus** Jeannel, 1964c:197
Type species: *Elaphidipalpus leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Gasterotropis** Raffray, 1914b:463
Type species: *Gasterotropis poweri* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Itombworites** Jeannel, 1960c:170
Type species: *Itombworites leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Machadoites** Jeannel, 1951c:121
Type species: *Machadoites termitophilus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Angola [1 sp.]
- Neosintectes** Jeannel, 1964c:195
Type species: *Neosintectes brevipennis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Pselaphocerodes** Jeannel, 1955b:165
Type species: *Pselaphocerus nodicornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Pselaphocerus** Raffray, 1887:28
Type species: *Pselaphocerus peringueyi* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:544)
South Africa [10 spp.]
- Raphitreodes** NEW GENUS (validation of *Raphitreodes* Jeannel)
Type species: *Raphitreus dentimanus* Raffray (des. here)
Oriental [2 spp.]
Raphitreodes Jeannel, 1958b:119 (*nomen nudum*, no type species designated)
- Raphitreus** Sharp, 1883a:298
Type species: *Tmesiphorus speratus* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan [1 sp.]
- Riphaterus** Jeannel, 1964c:199
Type species: *Riphaterus galeatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Smilestethus** Cerruti, 1955:96
Type species: *Smilestethus patrizii* Cerruti (monotypy)
Kenya [1 sp.]
- Syntectodes** Reitter, 1882c:202
Type species: *Syntectodes diversipalpus* Reitter (subseq. mon. Reitter, 1885c:333)
Sri Lanka [2 spp.]
Syntectodes Reitter, 1885c:333 (misspelling)
- Tapiloites** Jeannel, 1958a:352
Type species: *Tapiloites pantosi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorinus** Leleup, 1971b:169
Type species: *Tmesiphorites longipes* Jeannel (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorites** Jeannel, 1953b:299
Type species: *Tmesiphorites grossepunctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, South Africa [11 spp.]
- Tmesiphoromimus** Löbl, 1964b:1
Type species: *Tmesiphoromimus samsinaki* Löbl (orig. des.)
S China [1 sp.]
- Tmesiphorus** LeConte, 1849:75
Type species: *Pselaphus carinatus* Say (des. Lucas, 1920:643)
Holarctic, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [60 spp.]
Glyptosoma Motschulsky, 1851:480
Type species: *Glyptosoma paulinae* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Sintectes Westwood, 1870:129
Type species: *Sintectes carinatus* Westwood (= *Tmesiphorus westwoodi* Raffray) (monotypy)
Syntectes Jeannel, 1949a:203 (misspelling)
- Tropeogaster** Jeannel, 1949a:207
Type species: *Tmesiphorus denticornis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Xenotmesiphorus** Leleup, 1974b:500
Type species: *Xenotmesiphorus messoris* Leleup (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Tribe **TYRINI**
Subtribe **CENTROPHTHALMINA**
- Camaldites** Jeannel, 1949c:251
Type species: *Camaldites gracilis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Camaldosis** Jeannel, 1951f:69
Type species: *Camaldosis crassicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Centrophthalmina** Raffray, 1908a:353, 365
Type species: *Centrophthalmus laevis* Raffray (monotypy)

- E Oriental [2 spp.]
Centrophthalmina Raffray, 1908a:365 (misspelling, first reviser Raffray, 1911:154)
- Centrophthalmosis** Raffray, 1904b:376
 Type species: *Centrophthalmosis reitteri* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:170)
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Egypt, Israel [27 spp.]
- Centrophthalmus** Schmidt-Göbel, 1838:7
 Type species: *Centrophthalmus paria* Schmidt-Göbel (monotypy)
 Canary Islands, N Africa, Afrotropical, South Africa, Oriental, New Guinea [90 spp.]
- Camaldus* Fairmaire, 1863:637
 Type species: *Camaldus villosulus* Fairmaire (monotypy)
- Enantius** Schaufuss, 1877a:18
 Type species: *Enantius punctipennis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Oriental [7 spp.]
- Tribe TYRINI**
Subtribe HAMOTINA
- Apharus** Reitter, 1882a:129
 Type species: *Apharus muelleri* Reitter (monotypy)
 Neotropical [6 spp.]
- Aploderina** Raffray, 1904b:386
 Type species: *Aploderina sulcicornis* Raffray (monotypy)
 Bolivia [1 sp.]
- Cercoceroides** Raffray, 1896c:137
 Type species: *Cercocerus germaini* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:173)
 Neotropical [7 spp.]
- Cercoceropsis** Raffray, 1904b:387
 Type species: *Cercoceropsis longipes* Raffray (monotypy)
 Brazil, Paraguay [2 spp.]
- Cercocerulus** Raffray, 1905:411
 Type species: *Phalepsus hirsutus* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Circocerus** Motschulsky, 1855:16
 Type species: *Circocerus perplexus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Nearctic, Neotropical [2 spp.]
- Cercocerus* LeConte, 1861:57 (misspelling)
- Upoluna* Schaufuss, 1886:283
 Type species: *Upoluna flavitarsis* Schaufuss (= *Circocerus batrisioides* Motschulsky) (monotypy)
- Hamotidius** Jeannel, 1962:476
 Type species: *Hamotidius hirtellus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Chile [1 sp.]
- Hamotocellus** Raffray, 1912:444
 Type species: *Hamotocellus hirsutus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Brazil [2 spp.]
- Hamotulus** Schaufuss, 1887:108
 Type species: *Bryaxis chamaeleon* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Australia, New Zealand [12 spp.]
- Tychotyrus* Broun, 1893b:168
 Type species: *Tychotyrus sternalis* Broun (des. here)
- Hamotus** Aubé, 1844:91
 Type species: *Hamotus lateritius* Aubé (des. Lucas, 1920:314)
 Nearctic, Neotropical, Chile [94 spp.]
- Hamotoides* Schaufuss, 1888:298 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Hamotus tritonus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1962:473)
- Mothaus** Jeannel, 1962:477
 Type species: *Mothaus delamarei* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Argentina (Tucumán) [1 sp.]
- Phamisulus** Reitter, 1888:234
 Type species: *Phamisulus hetschkoi* Reitter (monotypy)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Neophamisus* Reitter, 1888:234
 Type species: *Phamisus horroris* Schaufuss (des. here)
- Pselaphocompsus** Raffray, 1908a:402; 1912:447
 Type species: *Pselaphocompsus punctatus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Brazil [1 sp.]
- Pseudohamotus** Raffray, 1890a:154
 Type species: *Hamotus conjunctus* Reitter (des. Park, 1942:337)
 Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Saltisedes** Kubota, 1944:8
 Type species: *Saltisedes brunneus* Kubota (orig. des.)
 Japan [1 sp.]
- Stethotaphrus** NEW NAME (for *Taphrostethus* Schaufuss)
 E Oriental, New Guinea [4 spp.]
- Taphrostethus* Schaufuss, 1882d:151 (preocc., not Fieber, 1844)
 Type species: *Epicaris hamotoides* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Tribe TYRINI

Subtribe JANUSCULINA

Janusculus Cerruti, 1970:117

Type species: *Janusculus leleupi* Cerruti
(monotypy)

Eritrea [1 sp.]

Tribe TYRINI

Subtribe TYRINA

Abascantodes Strand, 1928:2 (new name for *Abascantus* Schaufuss)

Australia [1 sp.]

Abascantus Schaufuss, 1886:258 (preocc., not Stål, 1864)

Type species: *Abascantus sannio* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Abascantis Strand, 1928:2 (misspelling)

Acylobythus Jeannel, 1960b:178

Type species: *Acylobythus sulcatus* Jeannel
(orig. des.)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

Acylopselaphus Raffray, 1883:237

Type species: *Acylopselaphus mariae* Raffray
(monotypy)

Madagascar [11 spp.]

Acylotyrus Jeannel, 1954a:278

Type species: *Centrophthalmus communis*
Schaufuss (orig. des.)

Madagascar [13 spp.]

Leptotyrus Jeannel, 1954a:283

Type species: *Leptotyrus vadoni* Jeannel (orig.
des.)

Agatyrus Broun, 1917:382

Type species: *Agatyrus fulvihirtus* Broun
(monotypy)

New Zealand [1 sp.]

Anagonus Fauvel, 1903:284

Type species: *Anagonus fracticornis* Fauvel
(monotypy)

New Caledonia [1 sp.]

Ancystrocerus Raffray, 1893a:500

Type species: *Ancystrocerus sumatrensis* Raf-
fray (monotypy)

Malaysia, Sumatra [9 spp.]

Anitra Casey, 1894:499

Type species: *Anitra glaberula* Casey (mono-
typy)

SW Nearctic (Arizona) [1 sp.]

Cedius LeConte, 1849:74

Type species: *Cedius spinosus* LeConte (des.
Lucas, 1920:169)

E Nearctic [4 spp.]

Sinistrocedius NEW SUBGENUS (validation of
Sinistrocedius Park) (subgenus)

Type species: *Cedius zieglerei* LeConte (des.
here)

Sinistrocedius Park, 1949b:336 (*nomen nudum*,
no type species designated)

Chasoke Chandler, 1987b:32

Type species: *Chasoke victoriae* Chandler (orig.
des.)

Australia [1 sp.]

Collacerothorax Lea, 1912a:450

Type species: *Collacerothorax sculpticeps* Lea
(monotypy)

Australia [2 spp.]

Ctenotillus Raffray, 1897a:277

Type species: *Ctenotillus costatus* Raffray
(monotypy)

Sumatra [1 sp.]

Durbos Sharp, 1874c:495

Type species: *Durbos priscus* Sharp (mono-
typy)

Australia, Taiwan [3 spp.]

Ephimia Reitter, 1882c:203; 1883a:34

Type species: *Ephimia simoni* Reitter (sub-
seq. mon. Reitter, 1883a:34)

Panama, West Indies [5 spp.]

Ephymia Reitter, 1883a:34 (misspelling)

Juxtahamotopsis Park, 1942:303

Type species: *Juxtahamotopsis bardeni* Park
(monotypy)

Eudranes Sharp, 1892:241

Type species: *Eudranes carinatus* Sharp
(monotypy)

Australia [1 sp.]

Eulasinus Sharp, 1892:240

Type species: *Eulasinus walkeri* Sharp
(monotypy)

China (Chekiang) [1 sp.]

Franziotus Leleup, 1972:175

Type species: *Franziotus hirsutus* Leleup (orig.
des.)

Madagascar [3 spp.]

Gerallus Sharp, 1874c:493

Type species: *Gerallus nanus* Sharp (mono-
typy)

Australia [8 spp.]

Zosimus Schaufuss, 1886:293 (preocc., not
Leach, 1825)

Type species: *Zosimus longipes* Schaufuss (des.
here)

Zozimus Raffray, 1890a:160 (misspelling)

Hamotopsis Raffray, 1900b:217

- Type species: *Hamotopsis australasiae* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [4 spp.]
- Horniella** Raffray, 1905:434 (new name for *Hornia* Raffray)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Hornia* Raffray, 1901b:29 (preocc., not Riley, 1878)
Type species: *Hornia hirtella* Raffray (monotypy)
- Labomimus** Sharp, 1883a:300
Type species: *Labomimus reitteri* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan, W Oriental [5 spp.]
- Lasinus** Sharp, 1874a:106
Type species: *Lasinus spinosus* Sharp (monotypy)
Japan, Oriental [5 spp.]
- Lethenomus** Raffray, 1895b:396
Type species: *Aplodea villosa* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Chile, S Argentina [3 spp.]
- Marellus** Motschulsky, 1851:483
Type species: *Marellus aegyptiacus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Afrotropical, South Africa, N Africa [11 spp.]
- Mipseltyrus** Park, 1953a:262
Type species: *Mipseltyrus nicolayi* Park (orig. des.)
Nearctic [4 spp.]
- Neopalimboldus** Oke, 1926:285; 1928:22
Type species: *Neopalimboldus goudiei* Oke (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Neotyrus** Raffray, 1895b:396
Type species: *Aplodea gibbicollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Neotropical [5 spp.]
- Nesiotyroides** Jeannel, 1954a:285
Type species: *Nesiotyroides perrieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Palimboldus** Raffray, 1890a:159
Type species: *Tyrus mirandus* Sharp (monotypy)
Australia [23 spp.]
- Didimoprora* Raffray, 1890a:159
Type species: *Tyrus victoriae* King (monotypy)
- Didymoprora* Raffray, 1905:428 (misspelling)
- Palodea** Jeannel, 1962:450
Type species: *Aplodea hirta* Reitter (orig. des.)
Brazil [3 spp.]
- Phormiobius** Broun, 1917:381
Type species: *Phormiobius halli* Broun (monotypy)
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Plesiotyrus** Broun, 1914:94
Type species: *Tyrus crassipes* Broun (orig. des.)
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Pselaphodes** Westwood, 1870:129
Type species: *Pselaphodes villosus* Westwood (monotypy)
Oriental [10 spp.]
- Atherocolpus* Raffray, 1882:15
Type species: *Pselaphodes heterocerus* Raffray (des. here)
- Pseudotychus** Raffray, 1897b:114
Type species: *Pseudotychus nigerrimus* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Rytus** King, 1866:302
Type species: *Rytus punctatus* King (= *Tyrus subulatus* King) (orig. des.)
Australia, New Guinea [9 spp.]
- Schaufussia** Raffray, 1883:238
Type species: *Bryaxis brevis* Schaufuss (= *Tyrus formosus* King) (monotypy)
Australia [2 spp.]
- Spilorhombus** Raffray, 1900b:225
Type species: *Spilorhombus hirtus* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia [1 sp.]
- Subulipalpus** Schaufuss, 1877a:23
Type species: *Subulipalpus spinicoxis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Tasmanityrus** Chandler, 1987b:20
Type species: *Tyromorphus auricomus* Lea (orig. des.)
Australia [7 spp.]
- Termitotyrus** Borgmeier, 1954:209
Type species: *Termitotyrus palpalis* Borgmeier (orig. des.)
Brazil [1 sp.]
- Tyroides** Raffray, 1908a:379
Type species: *Tyrus histrio* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:663)
Oriental [5 spp.]
- Tyrodites* Jeannel, 1960d:455
Type species: *Tyrodites championi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Tyrogatunus** Park, 1942:338
Type species: *Tyrogatunus zeteki* Park (monotypy)
Panama [1 sp.]
- Tyrogetus** Broun, 1893b:165

- Type species: *Tyrogetus optandus* Broun (monotypy)
Australia, New Zealand [5 spp.]
- Tyromorphus** Raffray, 1883:240
Type species: *Tyromorphus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)
Australia, New Guinea [18 spp.]
- Tyropsis** Saulcy, 1874:80
Type species: *Tyropsis chevrolati* Saulcy (= *Pselaphus castaneus* Blanchard) (monotypy)
Chile, S Argentina [20 spp.]
- Aplodea* Reitter, 1882c:203; 1883b:47
Type species: *Aplodea palpalis* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Tyrus** Aubé, 1833:15
Type species: *Pselaphus mucronatus* Panzer (monotypy)
Holarctic, Oriental [16 spp.]
- Pytna* Casey, 1887a:457
Type species: *Pytna corticina* Casey (monotypy)
- Pseudotyrus* Raffray, 1890a:153
Type species: *Pseudotyrus corticalis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:215)
- Novissimus* Blattný, 1925:217
Type species: *Novissimus helferi* Blattný (monotypy)
- Vadoniotus** Jeannel, 1954a:287
Type species: *Vadoniotus filipalpis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Zeatyryus** Sharp, 1881:48
Type species: *Zeatyryus lawsoni* Sharp (monotypy)
New Zealand [1 sp.]
- Parmipalpus* Broun, 1881:662
Type species: *Parmipalpus montivagus* Broun (monotypy)

Section **CYATHIGERIMORPHI** [of PSELAPHINAE]

Tribe **BARROSELLINI**

- Barrosellus** Jeannel, 1951c:107
Type species: *Barrosellus sphaeroides* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [6 spp.]

Tribe **CYATHIGERINI**

- Cyathiger** King, 1865:174
Type species: *Cyathiger punctatus* King (monotypy)
Australia, Malaysia, Singapore [13 spp.]

- Cyathigerodes** Jeannel, 1951c:110
Type species: *Cyathigerodes machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [32 spp.]
- Denicyathiger** Jeannel, 1951c:109
Type species: *Cyathiger bironis* Raffray (orig. des.)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Manuleiger** Jeannel, 1961:449
Type species: *Manuleiger remyi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Sri Lanka [1 sp.]
- Paracyathiger** Jeannel, 1951c:109
Type species: *Cyathiger heteroceris* Raffray (orig. des.)
Oriental, Japan, New Guinea [42 spp.]

Tribe **HYBOCEPHALINI**

- Apharina** Reitter, 1882c:209; 1883c:295
Type species: *Apharina simonis* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1949c:210)
Oriental, Afrotropical [17 spp.]
- Apharinodes** Raffray, 1890a:136
Type species: *Apharinodes squamosa* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:210)
Singapore [2 spp.]
- Filigerinus** Jeannel, 1949a:176
Type species: *Filiger vestitus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Afrotropical, Sumatra [7 spp.]
- Filigerodes** Jeannel, 1949c:207
Type species: *Filigerodes verrucosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Sudan, Zaire [3 spp.]
- Hybocephalodes** Raffray, 1908a:322
Type species: *Hybocephalus dentiventris* Reitter (des. Lucas, 1920:339)
Borneo [3 spp.]
- Hybocephalus** Motschulsky, 1851:482
Type species: *Hybocephalus minimus* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:339)
Oriental [2 spp.]
- Mecochelia** Motschulsky, 1851:480
Type species: *Mecochelia impressa* Motschulsky (des. Lucas, 1920:394)
"Indes oriental" [2 spp.]
- Mestogaster** Schmidt-Göbel, 1838:9
Type species: *Mestogaster crassicornis* Schmidt-Göbel (monotypy)
Oriental, Afrotropical [8 spp.]
- Metaxoides* Schaufuss, 1877a:13
Type species: *Metaxoides bruchiformis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
- Mestogastridius* Jeannel, 1952d:54 (subgenus)

Type species: *Mestogastridius punctaticeps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Pseudapharina Raffray, 1890a:136
 Type species: *Filiger primus* Reitter (monotypy)
 Borneo [1 sp.]
Stipesa Sharp, 1874a:108
 Type species: *Stipesa rudis* Sharp (monotypy)
 Afrotropical, Oriental, Japan [22 spp.]
Filiger Schaufuss, 1877a:17
 Type species: *Filiger ampliventris* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:295)

Tribe MACHADOINI

Machadous Jeannel, 1951c:105
 Type species: *Machadous punctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [15 spp.]

Section PSELAPHOMORPHI [of PSELAPHINAE]

Tribe PHALEPSINI

Phalepsus Westwood, 1870:131
 Type species: *Phalepsus subglobosus* Westwood (monotypy)
 Neotropical [10 spp.]
Phalespus Raffray, 1890a:162 (misspelling)
Pseudophanias Raffray, 1890a:161
 Type species: *Pseudophanias malaianus* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:214)
 Malaysia, Sumatra [10 spp.]

Tribe PSELAPHINI

Acmoeonotus Motschulsky, 1851:483
 Type species: *Acmoeonotus motschoulskyi* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Burma [1 sp.]
Acmaeonotus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:686 (misspelling)
Afropselaphus Jeannel, 1950:384
 Type species: *Pselaphus algericus* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Canary Islands, NW Africa [9 spp.]
Callithoracoides Strand, 1928:2 (new name for *Callithorax* Motschulsky)
 Bengal [1 sp.]
Callithorax Motschulsky, 1851:482 (preocc., not Agassiz, 1846)
 Type species: *Callithorax subtilis* Motschulsky (monotypy)
Curculionellus Westwood, 1870:127
 Type species: *Curculionellus angulicollis*

Westwood (= *Pselaphus punctatus* King) (des. Jeannel, 1951a:6)
 E Oriental, New Guinea, Australia [12 spp.]
Dicentrius Reitter, 1882c:208
 Type species: *Pselaphus merkliei* Reitter (monotypy)
 Palearctic, Afrotropical, China, New Zealand [38 spp.]
Pselaphogenius Reitter, 1910:155
 Type species: *Pselaphus quadricostatus* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1950:384)
Pselaphodinus Jeannel, 1950:389
 Type species: *Pselaphus longipalpis* Kiesenwetter (orig. des.)
Geopselaphus Jeannel, 1956a:152
 Type species: *Pselaphus sencieri* Coquerel (orig. des.)
 NW Africa, Spain, Balearic Islands [23 spp.]
Margaris Schaufuss, 1877b:453
 Type species: *Margaris imperialis* Schaufuss (monotypy)
 Australia [1 sp.]
Mentraphus Sharp, 1883b:225
 Type species: *Mentraphus pselaphodes* Sharp (monotypy)
 Afrotropical, C Palearctic, Oriental [6 spp.]
Psilocephalus Raffray, 1877:284 (preocc., not Swainson, 1839; Salter, 1866)
 Type species: *Psilocephalus formicetorum* Raffray (monotypy)
Apenicillus Reitter, 1885b:228 (new name for *Psilocephalus* Raffray)
Apenicellus Jeannel, 1949c:197 (misspelling)
Neopselaphus Jeannel, 1951a:8
 Type species: *Pselaphus bizonatus* Schaufuss (orig. des.)
 Neotropical, S Nearctic (Texas) [8 spp.]
Pselaphaulax Reitter, 1909:218
 Type species: *Pselaphus dresdensis* Herbst (monotypy)
 Afrotropical, South Africa, Palearctic, Oriental, Australia [61 spp.]
Neopselaphaulax Jeannel, 1959d:593 (subgenus)
 Type species: *Pselaphus bifossulus* Raffray (orig. des.)
Pselaphellus Raffray, 1908a:307; 1908d:77
 Type species: *Pselaphus opacus* Schaufuss (des. Lucas, 1920:544)
 Neotropical [8 spp.]
Pselaphidius Jeannel, 1951a:9
 Type species: *Pselaphus filipalpis* Reitter (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical, Palearctic, Oriental [15 spp.]

Pselaphischnus Raffray, 1897b:99

Type species: *Pselaphischnus squamosus* Raffray (monotypy)

South Africa [1 sp.]

Pselaphophus Raffray, 1890a:139

Type species: *Bryaxis atriventris* Westwood (des. Lucas, 1920:544)

Australia, New Guinea [5 spp.]

Pselaphoptrus Reitter, 1891b:139

Type species: *Pselaphoptrus kubischteki* Reitter (monotypy)

C Palearctic (Turkestan) [2 spp.]

Faradayus Reitter, 1909:217

Type species: *Pselaphus banghaasi* Reitter (des. Jeannel, 1951a:6)

Pselaphorites Jeannel, 1952a:260

Type species: *Pselaphorites carinatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Afrotropical [18 spp.]

Pselaphostomus Reitter, 1909:218

Type species: *Pselaphus stussineri* Saulcy (orig. des.)

W Palearctic [21 spp.]

Pselaphopsis Jeannel, 1950:389

Type species: *Pselaphus kiesewetteri* Reitter (orig. des.)

Pselaphotheseus Park, 1964:391

Type species: *Pselaphotheseus hippolytae* Park (orig. des.)

New Zealand (Campbell Island) [1 sp.]

Pselaphotrichus Besuchet, 1986:259 (new name for *Trichopselaphus* Jeannel)

Afrotropical, India [6 spp.]

Trichopselaphus Jeannel, 1949c:187 (preocc., not Chaudoir, 1843)

Type species: *Pselaphus gibbicollis* Raffray (orig. des.)

Pselaphoxys Raffray, 1890a:139

Type species: *Pselaphus delicatulus* Raffray (monotypy)

Afrotropical, South Africa [5 spp.]

Pselaphus Herbst 1792:106

Type species: *Pselaphus heisei* Herbst (des. Shuckard, 1839:147; designations of Latreille, 1810:432, and Westwood, 1838:21, not valid, species not originally included)

Worldwide (except Neotropical, South Africa, Australia) [59 spp.]

Stenostethus Griffith & Pidgeon, 1832:300 (published in synonymy with *Pselaphus*; unavailable, never validated) (see Blackwelder, 1952:359)

Pselaphinus Jeannel, 1951a:10 (subgenus)

Type species: *Pselaphus pilipalpis* Reitter (orig. des.)

Tyraphus Sharp, 1874c:489

Type species: *Tyraphus planus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:663)

Japan, Oriental, Australia [19 spp.]

Subfamily **CLAVIGERINAE**

Tribe **ADRANINI**

Adranes LeConte, 1849:83

Type species: *Adranes coecus* LeConte (monotypy)

Nearctic [6 spp.]

Tribe **APODERIGERINI**

Ambrosiger Silvestri, 1926:261

Type species: *Ambrosiger gravis* Silvestri (orig. des.)

China (Macao) [1 sp.]

Apoderiger Wasmann, 1897:263

Type species: *Apoderiger cervinus* Wasmann (monotypy)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

Micrapoderiger Jeannel, 1960b:202

Type species: *Micrapoderiger minutissimus* Jeannel (orig. des.)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

Trymalius Fairmaire, 1898b:345

Type species: *Trymalius foveicollis* Fairmaire (monotypy)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

Tribe **CLAVIGERINI**

Claviger Preyssler, 1790:68

Type species: *Claviger testaceus* Preyssler (monotypy)

W Palearctic [42 spp.]

Clavifer LaPorte, 1835:137

Type species: *Claviger longicornis* Müller (monotypy)

Tribe **CLAVIGERODINI**

Amphironchus Peyerimhoff, 1939:347

Type species: *Amphironchus alfieri* Peyerimhoff (monotypy)

Egypt [1 sp.]

Anaclasiger Raffray, 1890a:165

Type species: *Anaclasiger sinuaticollis* Raffray (subseq. mon. Raffray, 1890b:216)

Singapore [1 sp.]

Ankarahitra Jeannel, 1954a:308

- Type species: *Ankarahitra perrieri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Archiclaviger** Heller, 1936:66
Type species: *Archiclaviger overbecki* Heller (monotypy)
Java [1 sp.]
- Articerodes** Raffray, 1890a:167
Type species: *Articerus syriacus* Saulcy (monotypy)
C Palearctic, Zaire, South Africa, ?Sumatra [4 spp.]
Pararticerus Jeannel, 1955b:179
Type species: *Articerodes latus* Raffray (orig. des.)
- Articronomus** Raffray, 1898a:268
Type species: *Articronomus nitidus* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Articeropsis** Wasmann, 1893b:257
Type species: *Articeropsis sikorae* Wasmann (monotypy)
Madagascar, Sri Lanka [4 spp.]
- Articerus** Dalman, 1826:394
Type species: *Articerus armatus* Dalman (monotypy)
Oriental [2+ undescribed spp.; see Besuchet, 1986:262]
- Bironia** Raffray, 1903a:99
Type species: *Bironia cavernosa* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Cerylambus** NEW NAME (for *Amblycerus* Raffray)
Singapore [1 sp.]
Amblycerus Raffray, 1895a:79 (preocc., not Thunberg, 1815)
Type species: *Amblycerus reticulatus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Clavigerodes** Raffray, 1877:279
Type species: *Clavigerodes abyssinicus* Raffray (monotypy)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Clavigeropsis** Raffray, 1882:3
Type species: *Clavigeropsis formicarius* Raffray (monotypy)
Zaire, Ethiopia, Australia [3 spp.]
- Colletocerus** Célis, 1971:189
Type species: *Colletocerus bouilloni* Célis (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Commatocerodes** Péringuey, 1888:85
Type species: *Commatocerodes raffrayi* Péringuey (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Corynotopsis** Jeannel, 1951b:228
Type species: *Corynotopsis scotti* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Ethiopia [1 sp.]
- Corynotus** Jeannel, 1951c:27
Type species: *Corynotus sulcatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [4 spp.]
- Dejaegeria** Jeannel, 1964c:212 (justified emendation of *Dejägeria*, incorrect original spelling)
Type species: *Dejaegeria joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Diartiger** Sharp, 1883a:329
Type species: *Diartiger fossulatus* Sharp (des. Lucas, 1920:235)
Japan [4 spp.]
Microdiartiger Sawada, 1964:12
Type species: *Microdiartiger japonicus* Sawada (orig. des.)
- Coiffaitius** Karaman, 1969:50
Type species: *Coiffaitius ispartae* Karaman (monotypy)
- Elasmatus** Raffray, 1903a:97
Type species: *Elasmatus lamellipes* Raffray (monotypy)
New Guinea [1 sp.]
- Fossiger** Wasmann, 1918a:405
Type species: *Fossiger assmuthi* Wasmann (monotypy)
India [1 sp.]
- Fustiger** LeConte, 1866:109
Type species: *Articerus braziliensis* Westwood (des. here; see Discussion)
Nearctic, Neotropical, Afrotropical, C Palearctic, India, Fiji [53 spp.]
- Commatocerus** Raffray, 1882:1
Type species: *Commatocerus elegantulus* Raffray (monotypy)
- Pseudofustiger** Reitter, 1884a:168
Type species: *Articerus stricticornis* Reitter (orig. des.)
- Pseudofustiger** Raffray, 1890a:166 (misspelling)
- Afrofustiger** Jeannel, 1952d:18
Type species: *Afrofustiger pleuralis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
- Corynotellus** Jeannel, 1960c:175
Type species: *Corynotellus tubifer* Jeannel (= *Afrofustiger pleuralis* Jeannel) (orig. des.)

- Fustigerillus** Wasmann, 1918a:400
Type species: *Fustigerillus fusicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)
India [1 sp.]
- Fustigerinus** Wasmann, 1912:105
Type species: *Fustigerinus kohli* Wasmann (des. Lucas, 1920:296)
Zaire, Guinea, "Hungary" [8 spp.]
Neocommatocerus Jeannel, 1949c:37
Type species: *Fustigerinus nasicornis* Reichensperger (orig. des.)
- Fustigerodes** Reitter, 1884a:168 (new sense; see Discussion)
Type species: *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)
Madagascar, Bolivia [3 spp.]
Commatoceropsis Raffray, 1890a:167 (revised status; see Discussion)
Type species: *Fustiger madagascariensis* Raffray (monotypy)
Commatocerus Wasmann, 1897:260
Type species: *Commatocerus ranavalonae* Wasmann (monotypy)
- Fustigeromimus** Dajoz, 1982:515
Type species: *Fustigeromimus pubescens* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Fustigeropsis** Raffray, 1890a:167
Type species: *Commatocerus peringueyi* Raffray (monotypy)
South Africa [2 spp.]
- Gericlavodes** Jeannel, 1960c:178
Type species: *Clavigerodes breviceps* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Gomyia** Célis, 1974b:772
Type species: *Gomyia monilicornis* Célis (orig. des.)
Reunion [1 sp.]
- Hexamerodes** Jeannel, 1959d:709
Type species: *Hexamerodes leleupi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Tanzania [1 sp.]
- Ischyroceros** Reichensperger, 1915a:8
Type species: *Ischyroceros mirus* Reichensperger (monotypy)
South Africa [1 sp.]
- Kaisia** Mann, 1920:67
Type species: *Kaisia oceanica* Mann (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Leptocorynotus** Coulon, 1982a:55
Type species: *Pseudoclavigerodes jeanneli* Célis (orig. des.)
Gabon [1 sp.]
- Marofusiger** Dajoz, 1982:517
Type species: *Marofusiger grandis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Mesoleptochir** Jeannel, 1959c:66
Type species: *Mesoleptochir saegeri* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Afrotropical [2 spp.]
- Microfustigerinus** Jeannel, 1960c:174
Type species: *Microfustigerinus nitens* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Zaire [1 sp.]
- Nadarimanu** Mann, 1920:65
Type species: *Nadarimanu alewa* Mann (orig. des.)
Fiji [1 sp.]
- Nearticerodes** Jeannel, 1954a:299
Type species: *Commatocerus laevis* Raffray (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Neocorynotus** Jeannel, 1960b:198
Type species: *Neocorynotus pusillus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Neofustiger** Bruch, 1929:157
Type species: *Neofustiger cochlearis* Bruch (orig. des.)
Argentina [1 sp.]
- Neofustigerinus** Jeannel, 1960b:194
Type species: *Neofustigerinus lativentris* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Neoradamopsis** Célis, 1969a:218
Type species: *Neoradamopsis coiffaiti* Célis (orig. des.)
Gabon, Ghana [2 spp.]
- Novoclaviger** Wasmann, 1894:214 (revised status; see Discussion)
Type species: *Novoclaviger wroughtoni* Wasmann (monotypy)
South Africa, Ghana [8 spp.]
Fustigerodes of Raffray, 1890a:167 (misidentified, not Reitter, 1884)
- Novofustiger** Wasmann, 1893a:106
Type species: *Novofustiger raffrayi* Wasmann (monotypy)
Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Palaeoclaviger** Reichensperger, 1930:379
Type species: *Palaeoclaviger uelensis* Reichensperger (orig. des.)
Zaire [2 spp.]
- Paliger** Wasmann, 1918a:402

Type species: *Paliger latirostris* Wasmann (monotypy)
 India [1 sp.]
Paussiger Wasmann, 1893b:257
 Type species: *Paussiger limicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Platycerodes Jeannel, 1960b:193
 Type species: *Platycerodes trichosus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Pseudacerus Raffray, 1895a:80
 Type species: *Pseudacerus furcatus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Singapore [1 sp.]
Pseudoclavigerodes Reichensperger, 1915b:124
 Type species: *Pseudoclavigerodes kohli* Reichensperger (monotypy)
 Afrotropical [2 spp.]
Articerodites Jeannel, 1960c:176
 Type species: *Articerodites ellipticus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Radamopsis Reichensperger, 1915b:126
 Type species: *Radamopsis bickmanni* Reichensperger (monotypy)
 Afrotropical [7 spp.]
Paraclavigerodes Célis, 1974a:15
 Type species: *Articerodes vanboveni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
Rhynchoclaviger Wasmann, 1891:4
 Type species: *Rhynchoclaviger cremastogastri* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Rynchoclaviger Raffray, 1911:175 (misspelling)
Stenofustigerinus Célis, 1970:241
 Type species: *Stenofustigerinus franzi* Célis (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Sufifer NEW NAME (for *Fusifera* Raffray)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
Fusifera Raffray, 1900a:524 (preocc., not Dendy, 1896)
 Type species: *Commatoceropsis perrieri* Fairmaire (monotypy)
Syrphaphesina Raffray, 1903a:100
 Type species: *Syrphaphesina pliciventris* Raffray (monotypy)
 New Guinea [1 sp.]
Triartiger Kubota, 1944:10
 Type species: *Triartiger urceus* Kubota (orig. des.)
 Taiwan [1 sp.]
Triceratomerus Jeannel, 1960b:195

Type species: *Triceratomerus sparsepunctatus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Villofustiger Leleup & Célis, 1968:409
 Type species: *Villofustiger gibbiceps* Leleup & Célis (orig. des.)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
Xenalluudia Raffray, 1913a:55
 Type species: *Xenalluudia crematogastris* Raffray (orig. des.)
 Kenya [2 spp.]
Xenobesuchetia Leleup, 1976b:307
 Type species: *Xenobesuchetia perreti* Leleup (orig. des.)
 Kenya [1 sp.]
Xenocelis Coulon, 1982a:63
 Type species: *Radamopsis vihambai* Célis (orig. des.)
 Afrotropical [6 spp.]
Xenoleleupia Jeannel, 1952a:90
 Type species: *Xenoleleupia nodicornis* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire, Tanzania [3 spp.]
Xenomussardia Célis, 1975:655
 Type species: *Xenomussardia besucheti* Célis (orig. des.)
 Zimbabwe [1 sp.]

Tribe **DIMEROMETOPINI**

Dimerometopus Célis, 1970:245
 Type species: *Hadrophorus bicephalus* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]

Tribe **DISARTHRICERINI**

Disarthricerus Raffray, 1895a:78
 Type species: *Disarthricerus integer* Raffray (monotypy)
 Singapore, Borneo [2 spp.]
Diarthricerus Jeannel, 1949a:29 (misspelling)

Tribe **HOPLITOXENINI**

Burgeonilla Reichensperger, 1930:381
 Type species: *Burgeonilla polygona* Reichensperger (orig. des.)
 Zaire, Cameroon [1 sp.]
Hadrophorus Fairmaire, 1898b:342
 Type species: *Hadrophorus humerosus* Fairmaire (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
Xenofranzia Célis, 1969b:422

- Type species: *Xenofranzia spinipennis* Célis (monotypy)
Hoplitoxenus Jeannel, 1960c:173
 Type species: *Hoplitoxenus joannae* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Zaire [1 sp.]
- Monodiger** Paulian, 1948:143
 Type species: *Monodiger sulcatus* Paulian (orig. des.)
 Ivory Coast [1 sp.]
- Tribe LUNILLINI
- Lunilla** Jeannel, 1957b:110
 Type species: *Lunilla saprinoides* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Angola [1 sp.]
- Tribe MASTIGERINI
- Mastiger** Motschulsky, 1851:501
 Type species: *Mastiger abruptus* Motschulsky (monotypy)
 Oriental [2 spp.]
- Tribe MIROCLAVIGERINI
- Miroclaviger** Wasmann, 1893a:108
 Type species: *Miroclaviger cervicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar [5 spp.]
- Tribe NEOCERATOPSINI
- Neoceratopsis** Jeannel, 1956f:50
 Type species: *Neoceratopsis pauliani* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe NEOCERINI
- Subtribe NEOCERINA
- Neocerus** Wasmann, 1893a:105
 Type species: *Neocerus compressicornis* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe NEOCERINI
- Subtribe THEOCERINA
- Antalaha** Jeannel, 1954a:318
 Type species: *Antalaha vadoni* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [5 spp.]
Antahala Dajoz, 1982:521 (misspelling)
- Theocerus** Raffray, 1897a:280
 Type species: *Theocerus crenulatus* Raffray (monotypy)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
- Tribe RADAMINI
- Madara** Dajoz, 1982:520
 Type species: *Madara myrmecophila* Dajoz (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Merinia** NEW NAME (for *Imerina* Raffray)
 Madagascar [2 spp.]
Imerina Raffray, 1897a:281 (preocc., not Ragonot, 1891)
 Type species: *Imerina breviceps* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1954a:328)
- Pseudoradama** Dajoz, 1982:519
 Type species: *Pseudoradama marojejensis* Dajoz (orig. des.)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Radama** Raffray, 1883:230
 Type species: *Radama inflatus* Raffray (des. Lucas, 1920:564)
 Madagascar [4 spp.]
- Radamellus** Raffray, 1905:456
 Type species: *Radamides minutus* Raffray (des. Jeannel, 1954a:324)
 Madagascar [3 spp.]
- Radamides** Wasmann, 1897:261
 Type species: *Radamides trifoveolatus* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar, South Africa [4 spp.]
- Radamira** Reichensperger, 1915a:5
 Type species: *Radamira traegaordhi* Reichensperger (monotypy)
 South Africa [2 spp.]
- Semiclaviger** Wasmann, 1893a:102
 Type species: *Semiclaviger sikorae* Wasmann (monotypy)
 Madagascar [1 sp.]
- Tribe THYSDARIINI
- Arnoldiella** Brauns, 1925:117
 Type species: *Arnoldiella tibialis* Brauns (monotypy)
 Zimbabwe [1 sp.]
- Braunsiella** Raffray, 1901a:201
 Type species: *Braunsiella pubiventris* Raffray (monotypy)
 South Africa [1 sp.]
- Eurycheiles** Jeannel, 1951c:28
 Type species: *Eurycheiles machadoi* Jeannel (orig. des.)
 Angola, Cameroon, Zaire [1 sp.]

Soalala Dajoz, 1982:512

Type species: *Soalala spinosa* Dajoz (orig. des.)
Madagascar [1 sp.]

Thysdariopsis Jeannel, 1960b:211

Type species: *Thysdarius gracilis* Raffray (orig. des.)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

Thysdarius Fairmaire, 1904:117 (new name for *Thysdrus* Fairmaire)

Madagascar [2 spp.]

Thysdrus Fairmaire, 1898b:344 (preocc., not Stål, 1874)

Type species: *Thysdrus perrieri* Fairmaire (monotypy)

Trichomatosus Célis, 1970:268

Type species: *Trichomatosus pusillus* Célis (orig. des.)

Madagascar [1 sp.]

Tribe TIRACERINI

Tiracerus Besuchet, 1986:262

Type species: *Articerus curvicornis* Westwood (orig. des.)

Australia, Lord Howe Island [49 spp.]

Articerus of Hope, 1845:106 (misidentified, not Dalman, 1826; see Discussion)

Articerus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:699 (misspelling)

Extinct Taxa

Most of these taxa have not been described adequately by present standards, and most were not placed to tribe by their authors. Tribal placement here is therefore tentative and is based on information given in the original descriptions. Although all of the species are reputedly extinct, some (especially those from copal deposits) may represent living species (Burleigh & Whalley, 1983). See Spahr (1981) for a complete catalog of the species.

Subfamily FARONINAE

Tribe FARONINI

Faronus Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

Nugaculus Schaufuss, 1890:147

Type species: *Nugaculus calcitrans* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Subfamily EUPLECTINAE

Tribe EUPLECTINI

Euplectus Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [4 spp.]

Eupsinoides Motschulsky, 1856b:26

Type species: *Eupsinoides glabrellus* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Eupsinoides Handlirsch, 1907:732 (misspelling)

Hetereuplectus Schaufuss, 1890:156

Type species: *Hetereuplectus retrorsus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Monyx Schaufuss, 1890:129

Type species: *Monyx spiculatus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Nugator Schaufuss, 1890:149

Type species: *Nugator stricticollis* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Subfamily BATRISINAE

Tribe BATRISINI

Batrisus Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

Pantobatrisus Schaufuss, 1890:145

Type species: *Pantobatrisus cursor* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Temnoderia Hope, 1837:52

Type species: *Temnoderia testacea* Hope (monotypy)

Copal, ?India (probably Recent) [1 sp.]

Tribe METOPHIINI

Hagnometopias Schaufuss, 1890:133

Type species: *Hagnometopias pater* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Subfamily GONIACERINAE

Tribe BRACHYGLUTINI

Barybryaxis Schaufuss, 1890:121

Type species: *Barybryaxis lata* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Parabryaxis Handlirsch, 1907:732 (misspelling)

Eupines King [Recent genus]

Kauri Resin, Australia (late Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Rybaxis Saulcy [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [3 spp.]

Tribe **BYTHININI**

Bythinus Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [4 spp.]

Tribe **TYCHINI**

Tychus Leach [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [2 spp.]

Subfamily **PSELAPHINAE**

Tribe **CTENISTINI**

Ctenistodes Schaufuss, 1890:141

Type species: *Ctenistodes claviger* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Tribe **TMESIPHORINI**

Tmesiphoroides Motschulsky, 1856b:26

Type species: *Tmesiphoroides cariniger* Motschulsky (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Tribe **TYRINI**

Cymbalizon Schaufuss, 1890:137

Type species: *Cymbalizon tyroides* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Dantiscanus Schaufuss, 1890:142

Type species: *Dantiscanus costalis* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Deuterotyrus Schaufuss, 1890:131

Type species: *Deuterotyrus redivivus* Schaufuss (monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Pammiges Schaufuss, 1890:144

Type species: *Pammiges spectrum* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Tyrus Aubé [Recent genus]

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Subfamily **CLAVIGERINAE**

Tribe **CLAVIGERODINI**

Articerus Dalman, 1826:394 [also Recent genus;
see Besuchet, 1986:261]

Copal, ?Oriental (probably Recent) [1 sp.]

Family **PSELAPHIDAE**, *incertae sedis*

Greys Schaufuss, 1890:113

Type species: *Greys conciliator* Schaufuss
(monotypy)

Baltic Amber (middle Tertiary) [1 sp.]

Taxa Based on Larvae Only

Ceroncinus Silvestri, 1920:311

Type species: *Ceroncinus setosus* Silvestri
(orig. des.)

Guinea [1 sp.]

Note: Doubtfully attributed to Lathridiidae
by Silvestri, transferred to Pselaphidae
by Kemner (1927:30).

Euceroncinus Kemner, 1927:26

Type species: *Euceroncinus quadrimaxillosus*
Kemner (monotypy)

Java [1 sp.]

Note: A pair of associated adult Pselaphi-
dae were determined by A. Reichen-
sperger as probably belonging to a new
genus near "*Batrisoscenes* Raffray" [?
= *Batrisocenus* Raffray, tribe Batrisini]
(Kemner, 1927:31).

Nomen Dubium

Pseudobryaxis Motschulsky, 1855:16

Type species: (not designated)

Panama [2 spp.]

Note: Based on two nominal species never
described; genus generally ignored by
later authors.

Literature Cited

- AUBÉ, C. 1833. Pselaphiorum monographia cum synonymia extricata. *Magasin de Zoologie*, 3: 1–72, pls. 78–94.
- . 1844. Révision de la famille des Psélaphiens. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 2(2): 73–160, pl. 3.
- BARR, T. C., JR., AND H. R. STEEVES, JR. 1963. *Texamaurops*, a new genus of pselaphids from caves in central Texas (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Colcopterists' Bulletin*, 17: 117–120.
- BERG, C. 1899. Substitución de nombres genéricos. III. *Comunicaciones del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires*, 1: 77–80.
- BERNHAEUER, M. 1908. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden-Fauna. *Münchener Kolopterologische Zeitschrift*, 3: 320–335.

- BESUCHET, C. 1952. Larves et nymphes de *Plectrophloeus* (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **25**: 251–256.
- . 1956a. Révision des genres *Zibus*, *Saulcyella*, *Aphiliops* et description d'un genre nouveau (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **29**: 363–372.
- . 1956b. Larves et nymphes de Psélaphides (Coléoptères). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **63**: 697–705.
- . 1960. Coléoptères Psélaphides de la collection J. Sahlberg. Annales Entomologici Fennici, **26**: 11–31.
- . 1962 (1961). Contribution à l'étude des Psélaphides du Maroc (Coleoptera). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **34**: 333–371.
- . 1969. *Rybaxis* Saulcy, 1876 (Insecta, Coleoptera): Proposed designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. Z.N.(S.) 1882. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, **26**: 166.
- . 1974a. 24. Familie: Pselaphidae, pp. 305–362. In Freude, H., K. W. Harde, and G. A. Lohse, eds., Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Vol. 5, Staphylinidae II (Hypocyphitinae und Aleocharinae), Pselaphidae. Goecke & Evers, Krefeld, W. Germany.
- . 1974b. Les Psélaphides cavernicoles de l'Espagne (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). Miscelánea Zoológica, **3**(4): 41–69.
- . 1982 (1981). Un nouveau genre de Brachyglutini de la région méditerranéenne orientale (Col., Pselaphidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft, **54**: 317–320.
- . 1983. Un nouveau genre de Pydicicerini du sud de l'Inde (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **90**: 509–512.
- . 1985. Bythinini cavernicoles nouveaux de France et d'Espagne (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **92**: 509–517.
- . 1986. Synonymes et homonyme nouveaux de quelques genres de Psélaphides (Coleoptera). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **93**: 257–264.
- BLACKWELDER, R. E. 1952. The generic names of the beetle family Staphylinidae with an essay on genotypy. United States National Museum, Bulletin **200**: i–iv, 1–483.
- BLATTNÝ, C. 1925. Revision der Pselaphiden der Collection Helfer. Sborník Entomologického Oddelení Národního Musea v Praze, **3**: 179–222.
- BLATTNÝ, W., AND C. BLATTNÝ. 1914. Ein neuer *Scoptectus* (Col. Pselaphid.) aus Kroatien. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **64**: 93–94.
- BÖVING, A. G., AND F. C. CRAIGHEAD. 1931 (1930). An illustrated synopsis of the principal larval forms of the order Coleoptera. Entomologica Americana, n.s., **11**: 1–351.
- BORGMEIER, T. 1954. Zur Kenntnis der termitophilen Pselaphiden Brasiliens (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Revista Brasileira de Biologia, **14**: 201–214.
- BOWMAN, J. R. 1934. The Pselaphidae of North America. Privately published, Pittsburgh, 149 pp.
- BRAUNS, H. 1925. In Wasmann, E., and H. Brauns, New genera and species of South African myrmecophilous and termitophilous beetles. South African Journal of Natural History, **5**: 101–118, pls. 9–10.
- BRENDEL, E. 1865. On some new species of Pselaphidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia, **5**: 28–32.
- . 1866. Descriptions of some new species of Pselaphidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Philadelphia, **6**: 189–194.
- . 1887. Some corrections in the family Pselaphidae. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, **14**: 204–208.
- . 1888. Synopsis of the family of Pselaphidae. Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis, **5**: 298–302.
- . 1889. Descriptions of new Scydmaenidae and Pselaphidae. Entomologica Americana, **5**: 193–197.
- . 1890. In Brendel, E., and H. F. Wickham, The Pselaphidae of North America. A monograph. Bulletin of the Laboratory of Natural History, State University of Iowa, **1**: 216–304, pls. 6–9.
- . 1891. In Brendel, E., and H. F. Wickham, The Pselaphidae of North America. A monograph. Bulletin of the Laboratory of Natural History, State University of Iowa, **2**: 1–84, pls. 10–12.
- . 1893. Notes and descriptions of Pselaphidae, with remarks on the Scydmaenidae. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, **20**: 277–284, pl. 4.
- . 1894. On some Pselaphidae. Entomological News, **5**: 158–160, pl. 5.
- BROUN, T. 1881. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, part II, pp. xxiii + 653–744. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1882. The New Zealand Carabidae [sic]. New Zealand Journal of Science, **1**: 287–298.
- . 1886. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, parts III, IV, pp. xvii + 745–973. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1893a. Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera, parts V, VI, VII, pp. xvii + 975–1504. Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department, Wellington.
- . 1893b. Descriptions of new Coleoptera from New Zealand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **12**(6): 163–195.
- . 1904. Genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **14**(7): 41–59.
- . 1911. Notes on the coleopterous family Pselaphidae of the group Euplectini of New Zealand, with descriptions of two new genera and twelve species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, **8**(8): 685–701.
- . 1914. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part II, pp. 79–142. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, John Mackay, Wellington.
- . 1917. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part V, pp. 347–474. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, John Mackay, Wellington.
- . 1921a. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part VI, pp. 475–590. New Zealand

- Institute, Bulletin No. 1, Marcus F. Marks, Wellington.
- . 1921b. Descriptions of new genera and species of Coleoptera, part VII, pp. 591–665. New Zealand Institute, Bulletin No. 1, Marcus F. Marks, Wellington.
- BRUCH, C. 1929. Descripción de un género y de una nueva especie de Pseláfido mirmecófilo. *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina*, 2: 157–160.
- . 1933. Coleópteros mirmecófilos de Misiones (Staph. Pselaph. Hister.). *Revista de Entomología*, 3: 12–37.
- BURLEIGH, R., AND P. WHALLEY. 1983. On the relative geological ages of amber and copal. *Journal of Natural History*, 17: 919–921.
- CASEY, T. L. 1884. Contributions to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America, part II, pp. 61–124 (pp. 125–198 publ. Jan. 1885). Collins Printing House, Philadelphia.
- . 1886. Descriptive notices of North American Coleoptera I. *Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences*, 2: 157–264, pl. 7.
- . 1887a. On some new North American Pselaphidae. *Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences*, 2: 455–482, pl. 16.
- . 1887b. On a new genus of South African Pselaphidae. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 381–383.
- . 1894 (1893). Coleopterological notices, V. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 7: 281–606, pl. 1.
- . 1897. Coleopterological notices, VII. *Annals of the New York Academy of Science*, 9: 285–684.
- . 1906. Observations on the staphylinid groups Aleocharinae and Xantholinini, chiefly of America. *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis*, 16: 125–434.
- . 1908. Remarks on some new Pselaphidae. *Canadian Entomologist*, 40: 257–281.
- CÉLIS, M.-J. 1969a. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 1. Fustigerini récoltés au Gabon par M. H. Coiffait. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 80: 217–228.
- . 1969b. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 3. Démembrement des Fustigerini et création de deux tribus nouvelles ainsi que d'un genre inédit. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 80: 415–424.
- . 1970. Contribution à l'étude des Clavigerinae de Madagascar (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). Clavigerinae recueillis par le Professeur Dr. H. Franz et par M. J. Vadon. Remaniements apportés à la systématique des Clavigerinae malgaches. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 82: 237–269.
- . 1971. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 4. Description d'un Clavigérine nouveau du Bas-Congo. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 83: 188–191.
- . 1974a. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 7. Révision du genre *Radamopsis* avec la description de plusieurs espèces inédites, et le dédoublement du genre *Pseudoclavigerodes* entraînant la création d'un genre nouveau. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88: 1–17.
- . 1974b. Un Clavigérine remarquable de l'île de la Réunion. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88: 771–774.
- . 1975. Contributions à l'étude des Clavigerinae de l'Afrique (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). 9. Description d'un Clavigérine nouveau de la Rhodésie et note sur les variations intraspécifiques d'*Hoplitoxenus joannae* Jeannel. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 82: 655–658.
- CERRUTI, M. 1955 (1953). Un nuovo genere e tre nuove specie di Pselaphidae mirmecofili (Coleoptera) dell'Africa Orientale. *Rivista di Biologia Coloniale*, 13: 93–106.
- . 1970. Description d'un Coléoptère Psélaphide inédit de l'Erythrée, représentant d'une sous-tribu nouvelle. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 81: 117–124.
- CHANDLER, D. S. 1985. The Euplectini of Arizona (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Entomography*, 3: 107–126.
- . 1987a. Species richness and abundance of Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) in old-growth and 40-year-old forests in New Hampshire. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 65: 608–615.
- . 1987b. New genera and species of Tyrini from Australia (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Psyche*, 94: 15–34.
- CHANDLER, D. S., AND H. WOLDA. 1986. Seasonality and diversity of *Caccoplectus*, with a review of the genus and description of a new genus, *Caccoplectinus* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere*, 113: 469–524.
- CHAUDOIR, M. DE. 1845. Notices entomologiques sur le gouvernement et la ville de Kiew. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 18: 158–213.
- COIFFAIT, H. 1962 (1961). Nouvelles espèces du genre *Mayetia* (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Essai de Classification*. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 28: 236–252.
- COMELLINI, A. 1979. Notes sur les Psélaphides néotropicaux (Coleoptera). 1—Deux nouveaux genres de la tribu des Goniacerini. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86: 681–689.
- . 1985. Notes sur les Psélaphides néotropicaux (Coleoptera). 5—La tribu des Pyxidicerini. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 92: 707–759.
- COULON, G. 1979. Un nouveau genre de Pyxidicerini de l'Afrique intertropicale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, Faroninae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, 86: 395–398.
- . 1982a. Sur quelques Clavigérines Afrotropicaux. Remarques diverses, notes synonymiques et description de deux genres nouveaux (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie*, 118: 49–72.
- . 1982b. Un nouveau genre de Pyxidicerini de la région orientale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, Faroninae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie, n.s.*, 4: 145–148.
- . 1983. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Pyxidicerini (Coleoptera, Pselaphi-

- dae, Faroninae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, **90**: 233–257.
- . 1986. Recherches sur la systématique et la phylogénie des Bythinoptectini Schaufuss, 1890 (= Pyxidicerini Raffray, 1903, syn. nov.). Ph.D. thesis, Diplôme Universitaire de Recherches, Université de Toulouse III (Université Paul Sabatier), Toulouse, France, 321 pp., 263 figs., 8 maps, 32 photos.
- CROISSANDEAU, J. 1891. *Delenda* n. gen. Coléoptériste, **1**: 152–153.
- CROSSKEY, R. W., AND G. B. WHITE. 1977. The Afrotropical Region: A recommended term in zoogeography. *Journal of Natural History*, **11**: 541–544.
- DAJOZ, R. 1982. Contribution à l'étude des Coléoptères Pselaphidae de Madagascar. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris (A: Zoologie, Biologie et Ecologie Animales), **4**(4): 481–522.
- DALMAN, J. W. 1826 (1825). Om insektar inneslutne i Copal, jemte beskrifning på några deribland förekommande nya släkten och arter. Kongelige Vetenskapsacademiens Handlingar, **13**: 375–410, pl. 5.
- DARLINGTON, P. J., JR. 1957. Zoogeography: The geographical distribution of animals. John Wiley & Sons, New York, xi + 675 pp.
- DE MARZO, L. 1986. Osservazioni etologiche sulle larve di *Batrisodes oculatus* Aubè (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Frustula Entomologica*, n.s., **7-8**: 501–506.
- DE MARZO, L., AND S. VIT. 1982. Note sulla presenza di *Batrisodes oculatus* Aubè (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae) in una grotta di Puglia. *Entomologica*, **17**: 149–162.
- DODERO, A. 1900. Materiali per lo studio dei Coleotteri italiani con descrizioni di nuove specie. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **40**: 400–419.
- . 1918. Coléoptères endogés de la Catalogne. Première note. *Butletti de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural*, **3**: 103–110.
- . 1919 (1918). Materiali per lo studio dei Coleotteri italiani con descrizioni di nuove specie. IV. Fam. Pselaphidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria*, **48**: 172–250, pls. 3–4.
- EDWARDS, M. A., AND A. T. HOPWOOD. 1966. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. Vol. 6, 1946–1955. Zoological Society of London, London, 329 pp.
- EDWARDS, M. A., AND H. G. VEVERS. 1975. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. Vol. 7, 1956–1965. Zoological Society of London, London, 374 pp.
- ENDERLEIN, G. 1909 (1908). Die Insekten des antarktischen Gebietes, chap. 9, book 4, pp. 361–528, pls. 40–63. In Drygalski, E. von, ed., *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901–1903*. Im Auftrage des Reichsamtes des Innern herausgegeben von Erich von Drygalski, Leiter der Expedition. Vol. 10, Zoologie. Georg Reimer, Berlin.
- ENGELMANN, M. D. 1956. Observations on the feeding behavior of several pselaphid beetles. *Entomological News*, **67**: 19–24.
- FAIRMAIRE, L. 1851. Description de sept Coléoptères nouveaux provenant du midi de l'Europe et du Maroc. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, **3**(2): 527–528.
- . 1852. Quelques Coléoptères nouveaux du midi de l'Europe et du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **10**(2): 69–93, pl. 3.
- . 1863. Coléoptères d'Algérie rapportés par M. Ogier de Baulny. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **3**(4): 637–648.
- . 1898a. Descriptions de Pselaphiens myrmécophiles de Madagascar (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 336–338.
- . 1898b. Descriptions de Pselaphiens myrmécophiles de Madagascar (Col.). 2^e note. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 342–346.
- . 1904. Note synonymique. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 117.
- FAUVEL, A. 1902. Sur le genre *Tamotus* Schauf. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **21**: 38–39.
- . 1903. Faune analytique des Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **22**: 203–378.
- FIORI, A. 1899. Nuove specie di Coleotteri. *Atti della Società dei Naturalisti e Matematici di Modena*, **1**(4): 101–111, pls. 5–6.
- FLEMING, J. 1821. Insecta, pp. 41–56. In *Supplement to the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Editions of the Encyclopaedia Britannica*, vol. 5. A. Constable, Edinburgh.
- FLETCHER, F. C. 1927. Undescribed Pselaphidae collected by Dr. J. C. Bradley in Panama (Coleoptera). *Entomological News*, **38**: 149–153.
- . 1928. Pselaphidae collected by Dr. Alfons Dampf in Central America. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, **21**: 203–231.
- FRANZ, H. 1958. Neue und ungenügend bekannte Coleopterenarten aus Spanien. *Eos*, **34**: 117–130.
- GANGLBAUER, L. 1895. Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Vol. 2, Familienreihe Staphylinoidea. I. Theil. Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae. Carl Gerold's Sohn, Vienna, vi + 881 pp.
- . 1896. Ein neuer *Bythinus* vom Neusiedler See. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, **46**: 170–171.
- . 1903. Die dalmatinisch-herzegovinschen Arten der Pselaphidengattung *Amaurops* Fairm. *Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift*, **1**: 178–179.
- GEMMINGER, M., AND E. VON HAROLD. 1868. *Catalogus coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus*. Vol. 2, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Gnostidae, Paussidae, Scydmaenidae, Silphidae, Trichopterygidae, Scaphidiidae, pp. 425–752. E. H. Gummi, Monachii.
- GORY, H. L. 1832. *Metopias*. *Magasin de Zoologie*, **2**: 2 unnumbered pages, pl. 42.
- GOZIS, M. DES. 1886. Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques divers genres. Rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses. Herbin, Montluçon, France, 36 pp.
- GRIFFITH, E., AND E. PIDGEON. 1832. The Class Insecta Arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with Supplementary Additions to Each Order, vol. 1. Whittaker, Treacher and Co., London, viii + 570 pp.
- GRIGARICK, A. A., AND R. O. SCHUSTER. 1962. Notes

- on Tychini from western North America (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **38**: 169–177.
- . 1966. A new genus of the tribe Euplectini in California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **42**: 31–33.
- . 1970. A new genus in the tribe Euplectini (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **46**: 36–39.
- . 1980. Discrimination of genera of Euplectini of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). University of California Publications in Entomology, **87**: vi + 56 pp., 79 pls.
- HAMPE, C. 1863. Ein kleiner Beitrag zur gross-österreichischen Käferfauna. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift*, **7**: 285–290.
- HANDLIRSCH, A. 1907. Die fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen. Engelmann, Leipzig, pp. 641–1120, pls. 37–51.
- . 1925. Systematische übersicht, pp. 377–1140. In Schröder, C., ed., *Handbuch der Entomologie*, Vol. 3, Geschichte, Literatur, Technik, Paläontologie, Phylogenie, Systematik. Gustav Fischer, Jena.
- HELLER, K. M. 1936. In Heller, K. M., and K. Günther, Ueber einige von H. Overbeck 1933/34 auf Java gesammelte Insekten. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **79**: 64–76.
- HERBST, J. F. W. 1792. *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten*, als eine Fortsetzung der von Büffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer, vol. 4. Ben Joachim Pauli, Berlin, viii + 197 pp.
- HETSCHKO, A. 1913. Nomenclatorische Bemerkungen zu einigen Pselaphiden- und Orthoperiden-Gattungen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, **32**: 181–182.
- HEYDEN, C. H. G. VON. 1849. Beschreibung einer neuen Käfergattung aus der Familie der Pselaphen. *Entomologische Zeitung [Stettin]*, **10**: 182–183.
- HOPE, F. W. 1836. Observations on succinic insects. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **1**: 133–147.
- . 1837. Observations on succinic insects. Part II. Gums and resins. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **2**: 46–57, pl. 7.
- . 1845. Descriptions of some new species of Coleoptera from Adelaide in New Holland. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, **4**: 100–113, pls. 6–7.
- HORN, G. H. 1868. Catalogue of Coleoptera from south western Virginia. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society*, **2**: 123–128.
- HUTTON, F. W. 1904. *Index faunae Novae Zealandiae*. Dulau & Co., London, viii + 372 pp.
- ICZN (INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE). 1969. Opinion 887. *Bryaxis* Kugelann, 1794 (Insecta, Coleoptera): Designation of a type-species under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, **26**: 133–135.
- . 1985. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, Third Edition, adopted by the XX General Assembly of the International Union of Biological Sciences. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, xx + 338 pp.
- JAKOBSON, G. G. 1910. Zhuki Rossii i zapadnoi Evropy [in Russian], part 8, pp. 561–640, pls. 62–68. A. F. Devriena. St. Petersburg, U.S.S.R.
- . 1914 (1913). [Book review of] *Coleopterorum Catalogus, auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk editus a S. Schenkling*, Berlin 8°, 1911–1913 [in Russian]. *Russkoye Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie*, **13**: 523–534.
- JEANNEL, R. 1921. In Bolívar y Pieltain, C., and R. Jeannel, *Coleópteros cavernícolas nuevos de las provincias Vascas*, pp. 509–539. *Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Tomo Extraordinario*, Madrid, xix + 575 pp.
- . 1922. *Megalobrythus goliath* Psélaphide cavernicole nouveau des Monts Bihor. *Buletinul Societatea de Stiinta din Cluj*, **1**: 232–237.
- . 1926. Faune cavernicole de la France avec une étude des conditions d'existence dans le domaine souterrain. In Lechevalier, P., ed., *Encyclopédie Entomologique*, vol. 7. Paris, 334 pp., 15 pls.
- . 1948a. Révision des *Amaurops* et genres voisins (Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **15**: 1–19.
- . 1948b. Un Psélaphide cavernicole de la Belgique. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, **84**: 33–35.
- . 1949a. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique Orientale (Coleoptera). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, n.s., **29**: 1–226.
- . 1949b. Psélaphides de la Côte d'Ivoire recueillis par MM. R. Paulian et Cl. Delamare-Deboutteville (1945). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **16**: 99–127.
- . 1949c. Faune du Congo Belge et du Ruanda Urundi, II: Pselaphidae. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **2**: 1–275.
- . 1950. Coléoptères Psélaphides. *Faune de France*, **53**: i–iii, 1–421.
- . 1951a. Sur la systématique des genres de la tribu Pselaphini Raffray (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 5–11.
- . 1951b. Entomological expeditions to Abyssinia, 1926–27 and 1948–49. *Coleoptera, Pselaphidae*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, **4**(12): 225–249.
- . 1951c. Psélaphides de l'Angola (Coléoptères) recueillis par M. A. de Barros Machado. *Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola No. 9*: 1–125.
- . 1951d. Évolution de l'organe copulateur male des *Arthromelus* Jeannel (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 49–55.
- . 1951e. Psélaphides récoltés par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. III. — Faune de la mine d'or de Makungu (I). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **18**: 126–142.
- . 1951f. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **10**: 1–80.
- . 1952a. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. IV. — Faune de l'Itombwe et de la Forêt du Rugege. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **11**: 1–295.

- . 1952b. Psélaphides de Saigon. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **19**: 69–113.
- . 1952c. Sur quelques Psélaphides de Java. *Entomologische Berichten*, **14**: 138–143.
- . 1952d. Pselaphidae. Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba. Mission G. F. de Witte, fascicule 13. Bruxelles, 61 pp.
- . 1952e. Révision des *Afroplectus* et description de genres nouveaux africains. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **19**: 197–212.
- . 1953a. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Afrique équatoriale française (Col. Pselaphidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **122**: 75–83.
- . 1953b (1952). Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge. V.—Faune de l'Itombwe-Sud, du Kahuzi, de la Dorsale de Lubero et du Mont Hoyo. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **20**: 1–313.
- . 1954a (1953). Les Pselaphides de Madagascar. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (Série E: Entomologie)*, **4**: 151–344.
- . 1954b. Un Psélaphide nouveau des Iles Britanniques. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **90**: 106–107.
- . 1954c. Description d'un Psélaphide australien type d'une tribu nouvelle. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **21**: 99–102.
- . 1954d. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Uganda et du Mont Elgon récoltés par N. Leleup en Décembre 1953. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **21**: 149–170.
- . 1954e. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). VI–XI. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **33**: 1–175.
- . 1954f. Sur les Pyxidicerini du groupe des Zethopsina Jeannel à antennes de dix articles (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie), **8**: 61–106.
- . 1955a. Psélaphides recueillis sur le Ruwenzori par les RR. PP. Célis, Collard et Massaux. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **37**: 1–46.
- . 1955b. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique australe. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie), **9**: 1–196.
- . 1955c. Nouveaux Psélaphides recueillis sur le Ruwenzori par le R.P. Célis. *Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **27**: 297–311.
- . 1955d. Sur quelques Psélaphides de l'Afrique orientale (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society, London (B)*, **24**: 205–211.
- . 1955e. Un Psélaphide cavernicole de Majorque. *Notes Biospéologiques*, **10**: 27–29.
- . 1956a. Les Psélaphides de l'Afrique du Nord. Essai de biogéographie berbère. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie), **14**: 1–233.
- . 1956b. Un nouveau genre de Psélaphides de l'île Maurice (Col.). *Mauritius Institute Bulletin*, **3**: 279–282.
- . 1956c. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). XII–XV. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **43**: 1–134.
- . 1956d. Sur quelques Pselaphides nouveaux de l'Afrique intertropicale. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey*, **7**: 359–377.
- . 1956e. Sur les genres *Dimerus* Fiori et *Octomicrus* Schaufuss (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **23**: 84–100.
- . 1956f. Les Psélaphides de Madagascar (Coleoptera). Premier Supplément. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (Série E: Entomologie)*, **7**: 1–53.
- . 1957a. Sur quelques Psélaphides du Tonkin recueillis par le Père A. de Cooman. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **24**: 5–32.
- . 1957b. Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Angola (Deuxième série). *Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola No. 32*, 111 pp.
- . 1958a (1957). Quelques Psélaphides de l'Uélé (Congo Belge). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **24**: 343–354.
- . 1958b. Révision des Psélaphides du Japon. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris, n.s. (Série A: Zoologie), **18**: 1–138.
- . 1959a. Quelques Psélaphides nouveaux du Cameroun. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (Série A: Sciences Naturelles)*, **21**: 171–179.
- . 1959b. Un Psélaphide nouveau du Japon. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **26**: 16–18.
- . 1959c. Psélaphidae (Coleoptera Staphylinidea). Exploration du Parc National de la Garamba. Mission H. de Saeger, fascicule 11. Bruxelles, 71 pp.
- . 1959d. Révision des Psélaphides de l'Afrique intertropicale. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **75**: 1–742.
- . 1959e. Psélaphides endogés recueillis par P. Remy à Madagascar et définition de la Sudamadie. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **26**: 189–211.
- . 1960a. Psélaphides du Marojejy, a Madagascar. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **27**: 5–15.
- . 1960b (1958). Révision des Psélaphides Malgaches. *Bulletin de l'Académie Malgache*, **36**: 31–216.
- . 1960c. Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup au Congo Belge sous les auspices de l'Institut pour la Recherche Scientifique en Afrique Centrale (I.R.S.A.C.). XVI–XVIII. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Série 8°: Sciences Zoologiques)*, **83**: 1–181.
- . 1960d. Sur les Pselaphides (Coleoptera) de l'Inde septentrionale. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology*, **9**: 403–456.
- . 1961. Sur les Pselaphides de Ceylan. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology*, **10**: 423–456.

- . 1962. Les Psélaphides de la Paléantarctide occidentale, pp. 295–479. In Deboutteville, C. D., and E. Rapoport, eds., *Biologie de l'Amérique australe*. Vol. 1, Études sur la faune du sol. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris.
- . 1963. Les Psélaphides de la Paléantarctide occidentale, Supplément, pp. 351–369. In Deboutteville, C. D., and E. Rapoport, eds., *Biologie de l'Amérique australe*. Vol. 2, Études sur la faune du sol. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris.
- . 1964a (1963). Psélaphides recueillis par N. Leleup en Afrique Centrale sous les auspices de l'I.R.S.A.C. Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren (Série 8: Sciences Zoologiques), **122**: 1–45.
- . 1964b. Sur quelques Psélaphides du Chili. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, **31**: 5–12.
- . 1964c. Révision des Psélaphides de l'Afrique Australe, pp. 23–217. In *The humicolous fauna of South Africa: Pselaphidae and Catopidae (Coleoptera) (N. Leleup Expedition 1960–1961)*. Scientific results, II. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, Memoir No. **15**: 1–261.
- KARAMAN, Z. 1953. Über neue Coleopteren aus Jugoslawien, insbesondere aus Mazedonien. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **1**: 91–116.
- . 1954a. Über die jugoslawischen unterirdischen Bythininen (Col.). *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **1**: 169–194.
- . 1954b. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der mazedonischen Coleopteren-Fauna. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **2**: 65–91.
- . 1955. Revision des Tribus Tychini (Col. Psel.) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der balkanischen Arten. *Acta Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium—Skopje*, **3**: 105–144.
- . 1957. Die balkanischen Bythininen (Col. Pselaphidae). Ihre Systematik, Zoogeographie und Phylogenie. *Biološki Glasnik*, **10**: 161–208.
- . 1961. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amauropsinen des Balkans. *Godisen Zbornik na Zemjodelsko-Sumarski Fakultet na Univerzitet—Skopje*, **14**: 149–169.
- . 1962a. Neue Vertreter des Tribus Euplectini (Col. Pselaphidae). *Fragmenta Balcanica*, **4**: 61–67.
- . 1962b. Über das Genus *Plectophleus* [sic] Reitter (Euplectini Psel. Col.). *Godisen Zbornik na Zemjodelsko-Sumarski Fakultet na Univerzitet—Skopje*, **15**: 145–153.
- . 1967. Nouveau représentant des Brachyglutini et remarques sur des Amauropsini (Col. Pselaphidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse*: 59–62.
- . 1969. Über einige neue balkanische Psélaphiden (Col.). *Biologia Gallo-Hellenica*, **2**: 49–63.
- KASULE, F. K. 1966. The subfamilies of the larvae of Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) with keys to the larvae of the British genera of Steninae and Proteininae. *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London*, **118**: 261–283.
- KASZAB, Z., AND V. SZÉKESY. 1953. Coleoptera, pp. 475–479. In Székessy, V., ed., *Bátorliget élővilága*. Akadémiai Kiado, Budapest.
- KEMNER, N. A. 1927. *Termitosuga und Euceroncinus*, zwei selt-same termitophile Käferlarven aus Java. *Arkiv för Zoologi*, **18**: 1–33, pls. 1–4.
- KENZORIAN, S. M. 1957. New species of Coleoptera from the Armenian SSR and the Nakhichevan ASSR. In *Contributions to the knowledge of the fauna of the Armenian SSR, III* [in Russian]. *Zoologicheskii Sbornik Akademii Nauk Armyanskoy S.S.R.*, **10**: 153–183.
- KIESENWETTER, E. A. H. VON. 1858. In Kraatz, G., *Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands*. Zweites Stück: Palpicornia, Silphales, Scydmaenidae, Pselaphidae, Staphylinidae. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift*, **2**: 37–67.
- KING, R. L. 1863. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 37–54, pl. 5.
- . 1865. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 167–175, pl. 14.
- . 1866. On the Pselaphidae of Australia. No. IV. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales*, **1**: 299–315.
- KISTNER, D. H. 1982. The social insects' bestiary, pp. 1–244. In Hermann, H. R., ed., *Social Insects*, vol. 3. Academic Press, New York.
- KUBOTA, M. 1944. New and little known Pselaphidae from Japan. *Transactions of the Kansai Entomological Society*, **14**: 6–11.
- KUGELANN, J. G. 1794. Verzeichniss der einigen Gegenden Preussens bis jetzt entdeckten Käfer-Arten nebst kurzen Nachrichten von denselben. *Neuestes Magazin für die Liebhaber der Entomologie*, **1**: 513–582.
- LAPORTE, F. L. 1835. *Études Entomologiques, ou description d'insectes nouveaux, et observations sur la synonymie, première partie*. Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils, Paris, 159 pp., 4 pls.
- LATREILLE, P. A. 1802. *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des Insectes. Familles naturelles des genres*, vol. 3. F. Dufart, Paris, 387 pp., pls. 16–37.
- . 1807. *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum, secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata*, vol. 3. Amand Koenig, Paris, 258 pp.
- . 1810. *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes, avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres disposés en familles*. F. Schoell, Paris, 444 pp.
- LEA, A. M. 1910. Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees, and termites. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, n.s.*, **23**: 116–230, pls. 25–27.
- . 1912a (1911). Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part IX. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, n.s.*, **25**: 426–478, pl. 17.

- . 1912b. Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera inhabiting or resorting to the nests of ants, bees and termites. Supplement. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria, **35**: 31–78, pl. 2.
- LEACH, W. E. 1815. Entomology, pp. 57–172. In Brewster, ed., *Edinburgh Encyclopedia*, vol. 9 (1). Edinburgh.
- . 1817. On the stirpes and genera composing the family Pselaphidea [sic]; with the names of the British species. *Zoological Miscellany*, **3**: 80–87.
- . 1826. On the stirpes and genera composing the family Pselaphidae; with descriptions of some new species. *Zoological Journal*, **2**: 445–453.
- LECONTE, J. L. 1849. On the Pselaphidae of the United States. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, **6**: 64–110.
- . 1861. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, **3**: i–xxv, 1–208.
- . 1866. Some remarks on the subfamily Clavigeridae, of Coleoptera. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: 108–109.
- . 1878. Additional descriptions of new species, pp. 373–434. In Schwarz, E. A., *The Coleoptera of Florida*. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, **17**: 353–472.
- . 1880. Short studies of North American Coleoptera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society*, **8**: 163–218.
- LELEUP, N. 1969a. Position systematique et nouvelle diagnose du genre *Halorabyxis* Jeannel, endemique des Mascareignes. Définition de *H. vinsoni* Jeannel et description d'une espèce inédite (Coleoptera Pselaphidae Bythininae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **105**: 136–145.
- . 1969b. Une nouvelle tribu de Pselaphides (Col.) découverte par H. Franz à Madagascar. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **105**: 281–288.
- . 1970a (1969). Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 7. Une nouvelle sous-tribu de Batrisini de l'Afrique intertropicale. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **105**: 305–341.
- . 1970b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 8. Description de deux genres nouveaux et d'une espèce inédite de Batrisinae. *Lambillionea*, **70**: 32–41.
- . 1971a (1970). Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 9. Un genre inédit d'Ambicocerina et nouvelle diagnose de la sous-tribu. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **106**: 331–339.
- . 1971b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 10. Batrisini, Goniacerini et Tmesiphorini termitobies de l'Afrique australe nouveaux ou rarement signalés. Considérations sur l'évolution des Psélaphides symphiles. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **107**: 149–185.
- . 1971c. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 11. Quelques Batrisini termitobies nouveaux des régions intertropicales. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **107**: 186–204.
- . 1972. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 2. Description de trois genres inédits, de trois espèces nouvelles et redescription de *Vadoniotus filipalpis* Jeannel (Pselaphinae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **108**: 166–182.
- . 1973a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 13. Description de trois genres inédits et de quatorze espèces nouvelles des régions intertropicales, nouvelle définition des Ambicocerina et création de la tribu des Barrosellini. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **109**: 43–91.
- . 1973b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 14. Révision du genre *Elaphobythus* Jeannel, description d'un genre voisin vicariant et considérations sur la conformation des organes scolopodiaux des Psélaphides. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **109**: 232–268.
- . 1974a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 16. Cinq genres nouveaux et sept especes inedites des regions intertropicales (Euplectini, Batrisini, Goniacerini, Brachyglutini). Description du male de *Tapiloites paniosi* Jeannel (Tmesiphorini). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **110**: 183–204.
- . 1974b. Coleoptera: Pselaphidae. 1. Batrisini, Goniacerini, Ctenistini, Tmesiphorini et Tyrini, pp. 480–508. In Hanström, B., P. Brinck, and G. Rudebeck, eds., *South African Animal Life*. Vol. 15, Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951. *Statens Naturvetenskapliga Forskningsråd*, Stockholm.
- . 1975a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 18. Un Batrisini aberrant du Gabon représentant un genre inédit. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, **89**: 181–186.
- . 1975b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 19. Genres et especes termitobies de la region ethiopienne. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **111**: 210–247.
- . 1976a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 20. Un genre inedit ainsi que huit especes et une sous-espece nouvelles des regions intertropicales. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **112**: 70–89.
- . 1976b. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 21. Un genre nouveau et deux espèces inédites de Clavigerinae des régions intertropicales. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, **90**: 306–312.
- . 1976c. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 22. Un nouveau genre de Batrisini du Gabon. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, **90**: 446–448.
- . 1976d. Contributions à l'étude des Coleopteres Pselaphides de Madagascar. 3. Un genre inedit et deux especes nouvelles de la tribu des Pachygastrodini (Pselaphinae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, **112**: 267–273.

- . 1976e. Contributions à l'étude des Coleoptères Pselaphides de Madagascar. 4. Deux genres nouveaux et sept espèces inédites découverts par le Professeur H. Franz (Faronini, Euplectini, Batrisini, Arhytodini, Tyrini). Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **112**: 301–319.
- . 1976f. Mission entomologique du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie (L. Berger, N. Leleup et J. Debecker, V–VIII, 1971). 21. Coleoptera Pselaphidae. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **90**: 769–836.
- . 1977a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleoptères Pselaphides de Madagascar. 5. Trois genres inédits et vingt-quatre espèces nouvelles recueillies par le Professeur H. Franz en 1969. Koleopterologische Rundschau, **53**: 71–114.
- . 1977b. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 24. Considérations sur les palpes maxillaires des Pyxidicerini et description d'un genre nouveau et de deux espèces inédites de cette tribu. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **91**: 688–696.
- . 1978a. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 26. Révision des Goniacerini de la région éthiopienne. Chapitre 1. Définition de la tribu, description de *Basilewskydiella jeanneli* nov. gen., n. sp., et tableau des genres. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **92**: 317–340.
- . 1978b. Mission entomologique du Dr. I. Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae I. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **85**: 667–671.
- . 1979. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 30. Description du genre *Ecotrabisus* et considérations sur le genre *Neotrabisus* suivies de la diagnose de trois nouvelles espèces qui s'y intègrent (Batrisini). Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **93**: 445–457.
- . 1981. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae III (Batrisinae). Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **88**: 3–75.
- . 1982. Contributions à l'étude des Coléoptères Psélaphides de l'Afrique. 37. Un nouveau genre de Goniacerini des Monts Usambara. Revue de Zoologie Africaine, **96**: 200–206.
- . 1986. Mission entomologique du Dr. Ivan Löbl en Côte-d'Ivoire. Coleoptera Pselaphidae VII. Goniacerini et Proterini. Revue Suisse de Zoologie, **93**: 507–571.
- LELEUP, N., AND M.-J. CÉLIS. 1968. Contributions à l'étude des Coleoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 3. Description d'un genre nouveau et d'une espèce inédite de Clavigerinae d'Afrique du Sud. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **104**: 409–412.
- . 1969a. Contributions à l'étude des Coleoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 4. Description d'un genre inédit et d'une nouvelle espèce de Batrisini termitophile de la République Démocratique du Congo. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 48–52.
- . 1969b. Contributions à l'étude des Coleoptères Pselaphides de l'Afrique. 6. Une espèce inédite constituant un nouveau genre de la tribu des Brachyglutini. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique, **105**: 79–82.
- LENG, C. W. 1920. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico. The Cosmos Press, Cambridge, Mass., x + 470 pp.
- LEPELETIER, A., AND J. SERVILLE. 1825. In Latreille, P., A. LePeletier, J. Serville, and F. Guérin, eds., Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes, **10**(1): 1–344.
- LÖBL, I. 1961. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Bibloporus* Thomson (Col., Pselaphidae). Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické, **58**: 97–103.
- . 1964a. Eine neue Pselaphiden Gattung (Coleoptera) aus Ost-Asien. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. 5: 1–5.
- . 1964b. *Tmesiphoromimus samsinaki* gen. n., sp. n., ein neuer Pselaphide (Coleoptera) aus Süd China. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. 9: 1–5.
- . 1965. Eine neue Gattung und Art der Familie Pselaphidae (Col.) aus Europa. Sborník Entomologického Oddelení Národního Muzea v Praze, **36**: 589–592.
- . 1967. Ein neuer Pselaphide (Coleoptera) aus der Türkei. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae No. 40: 1–4.
- . 1976 (1975). Un nouveaux Batrisini remarquable de Java (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Compte Rendu des Séances de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, n.s., **10**: 121–125.
- . 1979. Deux Batrisini nouveaux de l'Asie tropicale (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Archives des Sciences [Genève], **32**: 189–198.
- . 1982. Un Batrisini nouveau des Iles Andaman (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona, **8**: 205–210.
- LOKAY, E. 1907. *Agnesia* n. gen. m. Novýrod Pselaphidů myrmekofilních. Časopis České Společnosti Entomologické, **4**: 87–91.
- LUCAS, R. 1920 (1918). Catalogus alphabeticus generum et subgenerum Coleopterorum orbis terrarum totius (famil., trib., subtr., sect. incl.). Pars I. Arkiv für Naturgeschichte (A), **84**: i–xxxi, 1–696.
- MANN, W. M. 1920. Ant guests from Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, **13**: 60–69.
- MAYR, E. 1971. Comment on the proposed designation of a type-species for *Rybaxis* Saulcy, 1876. Z.N.(S.) 1882. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature, **28**: 15.
- MEGGIOLARO, G. 1960. Un nuovo genere di Pselaphidae italiano. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana, **90**: 59–62.
- MILLER, L. 1855. Beiträge zur Grotten-Fauna Krains. Verhandlungen des Zoologisch-Botanischen Vereins in Wien, **5**: 505–510.
- MINOZZI, C. 1917 (1916). La grotta di S. Maria M. sul monte Valleria (Reggio E.). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana, **48**: 164–174.
- MOTSCHULSKY, V. 1851. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, **24**(première partie): 479–511.
- . 1855. Voyages. Lettre de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménétriés. No. 2. À bord du bateau à vapeur

- United-States, 20 Mars 1854. *Études Entomologiques*, 4: 8–25.
- . 1856a. Voyages. Lettres de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménériés. No. 3. New York le 15 Juillet 1854 [*sic*]. *Études Entomologiques*, 5: 1–20, 1 pl.
- . 1856b. Voyages. Lettres de M. de Motschulsky à M. Ménériés. No. 4. St. Petersbourg le 25 Oct. 1855. *Études Entomologiques*, 5: 21–38, 1 pl.
- . 1858. Entomologie spéciale. Insectes des Indes orientales. *Études Entomologiques*, 7: 20–122, 1 pl.
- . 1859. Insectes nouveaux ou peu connus des bassins de la Méditerranée et de la mer Noire jusqu'à la mer Caspienne. *Études Entomologiques*, 8: 119–146, 2 pls.
- . 1863. Essai d'un catalogue des Insectes de l'Île Ceylan. (Suite.) *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 36(première partie): 421–532.
- MÜLLER, G. 1944. Die *Amaurops*-Arten der Balkanhalbinsel. *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 34: 82–103.
- MULSANT, E., AND C. REY. 1875. Description de deux espèces de Coléoptères nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des Aléochariens. *Opuscles Entomologiques*, 16: 87–89.
- . 1876. Description de deux espèces de Coléoptères nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des Aléochariens. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon*, n.s., 22: 9–11.
- NAOMI, S.-I. 1985. The phylogeny and higher classification of the Staphylinidae and their allied groups (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). *Esakia*, 23: 1–27.
- NAVÁS, P. 1925. [Comments at meeting.] *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España*, 8: 29.
- NEAVE, S. A. 1939. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. A List of the Names of Genera and Subgenera in Zoology from the Tenth Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the End of 1935, vol. 1, A–C; vol. 2, D–L. Zoological Society of London, London, xiv + 957 pp.; 1,025 pp.
- . 1940. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*. A List of the Names of Genera and Subgenera in Zoology from the Tenth Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the End of 1935, vol. 3, M–P; vol. 4, Q–Z and suppl. Zoological Society of London, London, 1,065 pp.; 758 pp.
- . 1950. *Nomenclator Zoologicus*, vol. 5, 1936–1945. Zoological Society of London, London, 308 pp.
- NEWTON, A. F., JR. In press. Coleoptera: Pselaphidae (Staphylinidae). In Stehr, F. W., ed., *Immature Insects*, vol. 2. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, Ia.
- NORMAND, H. 1904. Remarques synonymiques sur quelques *Euplectus* des Pyrénées-Orientales et description du mâle d'*Euplectus sulciventris* Guilleb. (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 199–201.
- . 1930. Nouveaux Coléoptères de l'Afrique du Nord (18^e note). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 163–166.
- . 1932. Nouveaux Coléoptères de l'Afrique du Nord (20^e note). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 37: 14–17.
- KE, C. 1925. New Australian Coleoptera (Part I). *Victorian Naturalist*, 42: 6–15.
- . 1926. Two entomologists in the mallee. *Victorian Naturalist*, 42: 279–294.
- . 1928. Notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part i. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, 53: 1–30.
- PARK, O. 1942. A Study in Neotropical Pselaphidae. Northwestern University Studies in the Biological Sciences and Medicine, Number 1. Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., x + 403 pp, 21 pls.
- . 1943. A preliminary study of the Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of Mexico. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 7: 171–226.
- . 1945a. A preliminary study of the Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of the Guianas. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 7: 277–327.
- . 1945b. Further studies in Pselaphidae (Coleoptera) of Mexico and Guatemala. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 7: 331–443.
- . 1947a. The pselaphid at home and abroad. *Scientific Monthly*, 65: 27–42.
- . 1947b. Observations on *Batrisodes* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae), with particular reference to the American species east of the Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 8: 45–132, pls. 1–11.
- . 1949a. The genus *Connodontus* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 8: 251–265.
- . 1949b. New species of Nearctic pselaphid beetles and a revision of the genus *Cedius*. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 8: 315–343, pls. 1–8.
- . 1951. Cavernicolous pselaphid beetles of Alabama and Tennessee, with observations on the taxonomy of the family. *Geological Survey of Alabama, Museum Paper* 31: 1–107.
- . 1952a. A revisional study of Neotropical pselaphid beetles. Part One. Tribes Faronini, Pyxidicerini and Jubinini. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Special Publication* No. 9(1): 1–49.
- . 1952b. Pselaphidae of Oceania, with special reference to the Fiji Islands. *Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin* 207: i–iii, 1–60.
- . 1952c. A revisional study of Neotropical pselaphid beetles. Part Two. Tribe Euplectini *sensu latiore*. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Special Publication* No. 9(2): 53–150.
- . 1953a. New or little known pselaphid beetles of the United States, with observations on taxonomy and evolution of the family Pselaphidae. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 9: 249–283.
- . 1953b. A new genus of pselaphid beetles from the Everglades. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea* No. 121: 1–4.
- . 1953c. Discrimination of genera of pselaphid beetles of the United States. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, 9: 299–331.
- . 1954a. The Pselaphidae of South Bimini Island, Bahamas, British West Indies (Coleoptera). *American Museum Novitates* No. 1674: 1–25.
- . 1954b. A new genus of pselaphid beetles from the Antilles. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea* No. 138: 1–4.

- . 1955. Contribution to the pselaphid beetle fauna of Jamaica. *Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences*, **10**: 101–122.
- . 1956. New or little known species of pselaphid beetles from southeastern United States. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*, **31**: 54–100.
- . 1960a. Pselaphid beetles of Jamaica. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, **79**: 5–25.
- . 1960b. Cavernicolous pselaphid beetles of the United States. *American Midland Naturalist*, **64**: 66–104.
- . 1964. Insects of Campbell Island. *Coleoptera: Pselaphidae*. *Pacific Insects Monograph*, **7**: 391–394.
- . 1965. Revision of the genus *Batriasymmodes* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society*, **84**: 184–201.
- . 1976. *In* Park, O., J. A. Wagner, and M. W. Sanderson. Review of the pselaphid beetles of the West Indies (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Fieldiana: Zoology*, **68**: i–xi, 1–90.
- PARK, O., AND E. J. PEARCE. 1962. *Simkinion*, a new genus of pselaphid beetles from New Zealand. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, **75**: 251–257.
- PARK, O., AND R. O. SCHUSTER. 1955. A new subtribe of pselaphid beetles from California. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea No. 148*: 1–6.
- PARK, O., AND J. A. WAGNER. 1962 (1961). Family Pselaphidae, pp. 4–31, pls. 1–10. *In* Hatch, M. H., ed., *The Beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part III: Pselaphidae and Diversicornia I*. University of Washington Publications in Biology, **16**: 1–503.
- PAULIAN, R. 1948. Un nouveau genre de *Clavigeridae* (Col) de Côte d'Ivoire. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, **53**: 143–144.
- PÉRINGUEY, L. 1888. Second contribution to the South-African coleopterous fauna. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, **4**(2): 67–195.
- PEYERIMHOFF, P. DE. 1901. Description d'un nouveau Pselaphide cavernicole des Alpes françaises (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 203–205.
- . 1925. Psélaphides égyptiens (Coléopt.). *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Egypte*, **9**: 57–61.
- . 1939 (1938). Description d'un nouveau Clavigéride du Delta égyptien (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Société Fouad 1^{er} d'Entomologie*, **22**: 347–350.
- PREYSSLER, J. D. 1790. *Verzeichniss Böhmischer Insecten*. Schönfeld-Meissnerischen, Prague, 108 pp., 2 pls.
- PUTHZ, V. 1974. A new revision of the Nearctic *Edaphus*-species and remarks on other North American Euaesthetinae (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). *Revue Suisse de Zoologie*, **81**: 911–932.
- RAFFRAY, A. 1877. Voyage en Abyssinie et a Zanzibar. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de la famille des Psélaphides. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, **5**(3): 279–296, pl. 3.
- . 1882. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, 1^{er} mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **1**: 1–16, 25–40, 49–64, 73–85, pls. 1–2.
- . 1883. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, deuxième mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **2**: 229–251, pls. 4–5.
- . 1887. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus, troisième mémoire. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **6**: 18–56, pls. 1–2.
- . 1890a. Étude sur les Psélaphides. V. Tableaux synoptiques.—Notes et synonymie. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **9**: 81–172.
- . 1890b. Étude sur les Psélaphides. VI. Diagnoses des espèces nouvelles sur lesquelles sont fondés des genres nouveaux. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **9**: 193–219, pls. 2–3.
- . 1891a (1890). Voyage de M. E. Simon au Venezuela (Décembre 1887–Avril 1888). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **10**(6): 297–330, pl. 6.
- . 1891b. Voyage de M. E. Simon aux îles Philippines (Mars et Avril 1890). Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **60**: 473–496, pl. 14.
- . 1893a (1892). Révision des Psélaphides de Sumatra. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **61**: 463–504, pl. 10.
- . 1893b. Supplément aux Faronini. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **12**: 259–260.
- . 1894a (1893). Voyage de M. E. Simon à l'île de Ceylan (janvier–février 1892). Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **62**: 443–462.
- . 1894b. Révision des Psélaphides des Iles de Singapore et de Penang. *Revue d'Entomologie*, **13**: 197–282, pl. 1.
- . 1895a. Révision des Psélaphides des Iles de Singapore et de Penang. (Suite et fin). *Revue d'Entomologie*, **14**: 21–82, pl. 2.
- . 1895b. Révision du genre *Tyropsis* Saulcy (*Aplodea* Reitter) et description de deux genres nouveaux du même groupe. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **64**: 391–400.
- . 1896a. Psélaphides d'Océanie récoltés par M. Ph. François (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 299–303.
- . 1896b. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Psélaphides du Brésil Méridional récoltés par M. E. A. Göld. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 128–130.
- . 1896c. Notes synonymiques sur les Psélaphides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 131–137.
- . 1897a (1896). Nouvelles études sur les Psélaphides et les Clavigérides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, **65**: 227–284, pls. 10–11.
- . 1897b. Descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera of South Africa. Part IV. Family Pselaphidae. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, **10**: 43–130, pls. 16–17.
- . 1898a (1897). Psélaphides et Clavigérides récoltés a Diego-Suarez (Madagascar) par M. Ch. Al-

- laud. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **66**: 265–270.
- . 1898b (1897). Revision des *Batrissus* et genres voisins de l'Amérique centrale et méridionale. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **66**: 431–517, pl. 17.
- . 1898c. Notes sur les Psélaphides. Révision générique de la tribu des Euplectini. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Revue d'Entomologie, **17**: 198–273.
- . 1898d. Descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera of South Africa. Part IV. Family Pselaphidae. First supplement. Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society, **10**: 381–416, pl. 18.
- . 1900a (1899). Psélaphides et Clavigérides de Madagascar. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **68**: 516–525.
- . 1900b. Australian Pselaphidae. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, **25**: 131–249, pl. 10.
- . 1901a. *Braunsiella*, nouveau genre de Clavigérides (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 201–203.
- . 1901b. Psélaphides nouveaux de Ceylan. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **70**: 27–30.
- . 1903a. Voyage de M. L. Biró dans les possessions allemandes de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Psélaphides. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, **1**: 29–101, pls. 1–2.
- . 1903b. Psélaphides recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M. Ch. Alluaud. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **72**: 315–330.
- . 1904a (1903). Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **72**: 484–604.
- . 1904b. Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **73**: 1–400.
- . 1905 (1904). Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **73**: 401–476, pls. 1–3.
- . 1908a. Coleoptera. Fam. Pselaphidae. In Wyttsmann, P., ed., Genera Insectorum, 64th fascicule. Rome, 487 pp., 9 pls.
- . 1908b. Psélaphides nouveaux du Congo des collections du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Bruxelles. Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, **15**: 6–17.
- . 1908c. Psélaphides récoltes dans le montagnes des Nilghiris (Présidence de Madras) et dans le district de Belgaum (Présidence de Bombay), Inde Anglais, par MM. H.-Leslie Andrewes et H.-S. Andrewes. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, **52**: 205–212.
- . 1908d. Psélaphides de la république Argentine. Description des espèces nouvelles. Revista del Museo de la Plata, **15**: 61–83.
- . 1909. Nouvelles espèces de Psélaphides. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **78**: 15–52.
- . 1910a. New species of South African myrmecophilous Pselaphidae (Coleoptera). Annals of the South African Museum, **5**: 419–423.
- . 1910b. Révision des *Euplectus* Paléarctiques (Col. Pselaph.). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **79**: 179–262, pls. 5–7.
- . 1911. Pselaphidae. In Schenkling, S., ed., Coleopterorum Catalogus, pars 27. W. Junk, Berlin, 222 pp.
- . 1912 (1911). Espèces nouvelles de Psélaphides exotiques (Coléopt.). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **80**: 425–450.
- . 1913a. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911–1912). Résultats scientifiques. Insectes Coléoptères, I, Pselaphidae. A. Schulz, Paris, 62 pp.
- . 1913b. Coleoptera, Pselaphidae, de l'Archipel des Seychelles. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (Zoology), **16**: 121–138, pl. 10.
- . 1914a. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Pselaphidae (Col.) II. Supplementa Entomologica, **3**: 1–5.
- . 1914b. Description of a new genus and species of termitobious Pselaphidae (Coleoptera). Annals of the South African Museum, **10**: 463–465.
- . 1917. Sur le genre *Mirus* Saulcy (*Imirus* Reitt.) Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 108–110.
- . 1918 (1917). Nouvelles espèces de Psélaphides (Paraguay-Laos-Philippines). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **86**: 473–502.
- REICHENBACH, H. T. L. 1816. Monographia Pselaphorum. Dissertatio entomologica. Amplissimi philosophorum ordinis auctoritate illustris ictorum ordinis concessu in auditorio iuridico. I. B. Hirschfeld, Lipsiae, 80 pp., 2 pls.
- REICHENSPERGER, A. 1915a. Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen aus Natal und Zululand gesammelt von Dr. I. Trägårdh. Göteborgs Kungliga Vetenskaps- och Vitterhetssamhälles Handlingar, ser. 4, **16**(2): 1–20.
- . 1915b. Zur Kenntnis afrikanischer Myrmekophilen (Pausiidae, Clavigeridae usw.) (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen, **4**: 120–128.
- . 1930. Clavigerinen des belgischen Congobieten. I. Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines, **19**: 373–383.
- REICHLE, D. E. 1969. Distribution and abundance of bog-inhabiting pselaphid beetles. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Sciences, **62**: 233–264.
- REITTER, E. 1879. Coleopterologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Croatien und Slavonien. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **29**: 35–56.
- . 1880a (1879). Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Neu-Zeeland. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn, **18**: 165–183.
- . 1880b. 60 synonymische Bemerkungen. Entomologische Monatsblätter, **2**: 85–88.
- . 1880c. In Leder, H., Beitrag zur kaukasischen Käfer-Fauna. Mit wirkung von Dr. Eppelsheim in Grünstadt und Edmund Reitter in Wien. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **30**: 501–518.

- . 1881. Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. V. Enthaltend die Familien: Paussidae, Clavigeridae, Pselaphidae und Scydmaenidae. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **31**: 443–592, pl. 19.
- . 1882a. Neue Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden aus Brasilien. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **26**: 129–152, pl. 5.
- . 1882b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden von Westafrika. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **26**: 177–195, pls. 8–9.
- . 1882c (1881). Versuch einer systematischen Eintheilung der Clavigeriden und Pselaphiden. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn, **20**: 177–211.
- . 1882d. Clavigeridae, Pselaphidae, Scydmaenidae, pp. vi + 198. In Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands. Erste Abtheilung, Coleoptera. Dritter Band, Zweite Abtheilung, Erste Lieferung. Nicolaische Verlags-Buchhandlung, Berlin.
- . 1883a. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Clavigeriden, Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden von Westindien. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **27**: 33–46.
- . 1883b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Pselaphiden-Fauna von Valdivia. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **27**: 47–54, pl. 1.
- . 1883c (1882). Beitrag zur Pselaphiden- und Scydmaeniden-Fauna von Java und Borneo. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **32**: 283–302.
- . 1883d (1882). Neue Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden aus Central- und Südamerika. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **32**: 371–386.
- . 1884a. Ueber die bekannten Clavigeriden-Gattungen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **28**: 167–168.
- . 1884b (1883). Beitrag zur Pselaphiden- und Scydmaeniden-Fauna von Java und Borneo. II. Stück. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **33**: 387–428, pl. 20.
- . 1884c. In Heyden, L. von, E. Reitter, and J. Weise, Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum "Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi" (Schluss). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **3**: 207–213.
- . 1885a (1884). Bestimmungs-Tabellen der europäischen Coleopteren. X. Nachtrag zu dem V. Theile, enthaltend: Clavigeridae Pselaphidae, und Scydmaenidae. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **34**: 59–94.
- . 1885b. Coleopterologische Notizen. XII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **4**: 228.
- . 1885c. Abbildungen und Bemerkungen zu wenig gekannten Pselaphiden-Gattungen mit Beschreibungen neuer Arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **29**: 333–339, pls. 2–3.
- . 1888. Neue, von Herrn Lothar Hetschko um Blumenau im südlichen Brasilien gesammelte Pselaphiden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, **32**: 225–259.
- . 1890. Coleopterologische Notizen. XXXVIII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **9**: 210–213.
- (ed.). 1891a. In Heyden, L. von, E. Reitter, and J. Weise, Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae. R. Friedländer & Sohn, Berlin, viii + 420 pp.
- . 1891b. Erster Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **10**: 138–142.
- . 1893. Dritter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **12**: 172–176.
- . 1897. Coleopterologische Notizen. LXII. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **16**: 241–242.
- . 1901. Ein neues Coleopteren-Genus aus Mitteleuropa. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **20**: 229–230.
- . 1909. Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches, vol. 2. K. G. Lutz, Stuttgart, 392 pp., pls. 41–80.
- . 1910. Neue Coleopteren aus den Familien der Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden nebst Bemerkungen zu verschiedenen bekannten Arten. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, **29**: 151–163.
- . 1918. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-gattung *Bergrothia* und *Amaurops*. Entomologische Blätter, **14**: 201–203.
- SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE, J. 1901. Description d'un Psélaphide nouveau de France (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France: 271–272.
- SAULCY, F. H. C. DE. 1863. Description d'un nouveau genre de Coléoptères hypogés propre à la faune française, et remarques sur le genre *Machaerites* (Miller). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, **3**(6): 79–82, pl. 3.
- . 1870. In Heyden, L. von, Entomologische Reise nach dem südlichen Spanien, der Sierra Guadarrama und Sierra Morena, Portugal und der Cantabrischen Gebirgen. Zweiter Theil. Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift, Beiheft, **14**: 58–175, pl. 2.
- . 1874. Species des Paussides, Clavigérides, Psélaphides & Scydménides de l'Europe & des pays circonvoisins. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Metz, **13**: 1–132.
- . 1876. Species des Paussides, Clavigérides, Psélaphides & Scydménides de l'Europe et des pays circonvoisins. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Metz, **14**: 25–100.
- . 1877. *Mirus* nov. gen. Pselaphidarum. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques, **2**: 169–170.
- . 1879. In Leder, H., Beitrag zur kaukasischen Käfer-Fauna. Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachgenossen. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien, **29**: 451–488.
- SAWADA, K. 1956. Neue Pselaphinen von Japan (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Akitu, **5**: 101–103.
- . 1957. Neue Pselaphinen von Japan. Akitu, **6**: 23–25.
- . 1964. Two new genera of pselaphid-beetles

- from Japan. *Entomological Review of Japan*, **17**: 11-14, pl. 1.
- SCHAUFUSS, L. W. 1872. Tabellen-Entwurf zur Bestimmung der Pselaphiden-Gattungen. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **2**: 243-248.
- . 1877a. Pselaphiden Siam's. Ferdinand Thomass, Dresden, 25 pp.
- . 1877b. Ueber Pselaphidengattungen. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **2**: 450-460.
- . 1880 (1879). Beschreibung sechzig neuer Pselaphiden. *Nunquam Otiosus*, **3**: 481-511.
- . 1882a. Pselaphidarum Monographiae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **18**: 173-206.
- . 1882b. Neue Pselaphiden im Museo Civico di Storia Naturale zu Genua. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, **18**: 349-399.
- . 1882c. Genus *Borneana*, nov. gen. Pselaphidorum. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 140-141.
- . 1882d. [Comment at Séance du 27 Septembre 1882.] *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*: 151.
- . 1886. Beschreibung neuer Pselaphiden aus der Sammlung des Museum Ludwig Salvator. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna Brasiliens, der Kgl. Niederländischen Besitzungen in Indien und Neuhollands. (Fortsetzung.) *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **29**: 241-296, pls. 10-11.
- . 1887. Beschreibung neuer Pselaphiden aus der Sammlung des Museum Ludwig Salvator. Ein Beitrag zur Fauna Brasiliens, der Kgl. Niederländischen Besitzungen in Indien und Neuhollands. (Fortsetzung.) *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **30**: 91-165, pls. 7-9.
- . 1888 (1887). Ueber Pselaphiden und Scydmaeniden des Königl. zoologischen Museums zu Berlin und verwandte Arten. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift*, **31**: 287-320.
- . 1890. System-Schema der Pselaphiden, ein Blick in die Vorzeit, in die Gegenwart und in die Zukunft. *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie*, **33**: 101-162, pls. 2-6 and foldout.
- SCHAUM, H. R. 1864. In Wollaston, T. V., *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum*. Taylor & Francis, London, xiii + 648 pp.
- SCHEERPELTZ, O. 1926. Einige Untersuchungen über die Verwandtschaft der Pselaphiden und Staphyliniden (Coleoptera), pp. 231-245, pl. 1. In III. Internationaler Entomologen-Kongress, Zurich, Juli 1925. Vol. 2, Vorträge. G. Uschmann, Weimar, E. Germany.
- . 1933. Staphylinidae VII: Supplementum I, pp. 990-1500. In Schenkling, S., ed., *Coleopterorum Catalogus*, pars 129. W. Junk, Berlin.
- SCHMIDT-GÖBEL, H. M. 1838. Beytrag zu einer Monographie der Pselaphen, enthaltend neue Species aus Asien. Erste Lieferung. Gottlieb Haase Söhne, Prague, 16 pp., pls. 1-2.
- SCHULZE, F. E., W. KÜKENTHAL, AND K. HEIDER. 1926-1954. *Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum*, vols. 1-5. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin, ccxlv + 3,716 pp.
- SCHUSTER, R. O., AND A. A. GRIGARICK. 1968. A new genus of pselaphid beetle from southeast United States (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **44**: 112-118.
- . 1980. A new neotropic genus of Pyxidicerini (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica*, **11**: 39-40.
- SCHUSTER, R. O., AND G. A. MARSH. 1957. A new genus of Euplectini from California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **33**: 149-152.
- . 1958a. A new genus of Tychini from California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **34**: 125-137.
- . 1958b. A study of the North American genus *Megarafonus* Casey (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, **34**: 187-194.
- SHARP, D. 1874a. The Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae of Japan. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 105-130.
- . 1874b. Descriptions of two new genera and some new species of Pselaphidae. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **10**: 79-84.
- . 1874c. Descriptions of new genera and species of Pselaphidae and Scydmaenidae from Australia and New Zealand. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 483-518.
- . 1881. Some new species and genera of Coleoptera from New Zealand. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **18**: 46-51.
- . 1883a. Revision of the Pselaphidae of Japan. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*: 291-331.
- . 1883b. *Mentraphus* (nov. gen. Pselaphidarum). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, **2**: 225-226.
- . 1886. On New Zealand Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society*, **3**(2): 351-454, pls. 12-13.
- . 1887. Fam. Pselaphidae, pp. 1-46, pl. 1. In *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Coleoptera*, vol. 2 (1). Taylor & Francis, London.
- . 1892. Descriptions of two new Pselaphidae found by Mr. J. J. Walker in Australia and China. *Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*, **28**: 240-242.
- SHUCKARD, W. E. 1839. *Elements of British Entomology, Containing a General Introduction to the Science, a Systematic Description of All the Genera, and a List of All the Species of British Insects, with a History of Their Transformation, Habits, Economy, and Distribution, with Outline Figures of the Families and Their Larvae and Pupae, and Explanation of the Technical Terms, and Full Directions for Collecting*, part I. Hippolyte Baillière, London, 240 pp.
- SILVESTRI, F. 1920. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Termitidi e Termitofili dell'Africa occidentale. II. Termitofili. Parte seconda. *Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria, Portici*, **14**: 265-319.
- . 1926. Descrizione di due novi generi di Coleotteri mirmecofili dell'Estremo Oriente. *Bollettino del Laboratorio di Zoologia Generale e Agraria, Portici*, **19**: 261-268.
- SPAHR, U. 1981. *Systematischer Katalog der Bernstein- und Kopal-Käfer (Coleoptera)*. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur

- Naturkunde (B: Geologie und Paläontologie) No. 80: 1-107.
- STRAND, E. 1928. Nomenclatorische Bemerkungen über einige Coleopteren-Gattungen. Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt, 2: 2-3.
- TANOKUCHI, Y., AND H. ITOH. 1983. Pselaphid communities and their seasonal prevalence under five different vegetations in Ohme City, Tokyo [in Japanese, English summary]. Edaphologia, 29: 17-21.
- THAYER, M. K. 1987. Biology and phylogenetic relationships of *Neophonon bruchi*, an anomalous south Andean staphylinid (Coleoptera). Systematic Entomology, 12: 389-404.
- THOMSON, C. G. 1859. Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade, vol. 1. Berlingska Boktryckeriet, Lund, 290 pp.
- WAGNER, J. A. 1975. Review of the genera *Euplectus*, *Pycnoplectus*, *Leptoplectus*, and *Acolonia* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae) including Nearctic species north of Mexico. Entomologica Americana, 49: 125-207.
- . 1984. *Haasellia* Wagner, replacement name for *Haasiella* Park, preoccupied (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Coleopterists' Bulletin, 38: 282.
- WASMANN, E. 1891. Eine neue Clavigeride aus Madagaskar (*Rhynchoclaviger cremastogastris*), mit einigen vergleichenden biologischen Bemerkungen. Entomologische Zeitung [Stettin], 52: 3-7.
- . 1893a. Neue Myrmekophilen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, 37: 97-112, pl. 5.
- . 1893b. Ueber *Paussiger* und *Articeropsis* Wasm. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung, 12: 257.
- . 1894. Kritisches Verzeichniss der Myrmekophilen und Termitophilen Arthropoden. Mit Angabe der Lebensweise und mit Beschreibung neuer Arten. F. L. Dames, Berlin, xiii + 231 pp.
- . 1897. Neue Myrmekophilen aus Madagascar. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, 41: 257-272, pl. 1.
- . 1912. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen und Myrmecophilen (No. 192). Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, 101: 70-115, pls. 5-7.
- . 1918a (1917). Myrmekophile und termitophile Koleopteren aus Ostindien, gesammelt hauptsächlich von P. J. Assmuth S. J. und J. B. Corporaal. I. Pausidae und Clavigerinae. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, 60: 382-408, pls. 5-7.
- . 1918b. Ueber die von v. Rothkirch 1912 in Kamerun gesammelten Myrmekophilen. Entomologische Mitteilungen, 7: 135-149, pl. 2.
- WATT, J. C. 1975. Notes on priority of family-group names in Coleoptera. Coleopterists' Bulletin, 29: 31-34.
- WESTWOOD, J. O. 1838. Synopsis of the genera of British insects, pp. 1-48. In (1838-1840) An Introduction to the Modern Classification of Insects, Founded on the Natural Habits and Corresponding Organization of the Different Families, vol. 2. Orme, Brown, Green and Longmans, London.
- . 1870. Descriptions of twelve new exotic species of the coleopterous family Pselaphidae. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London: 125-132.
- WINKLER, A. 1925. Ergebnisse von Exkursionen auf Blindkäfer in der südlichen Herzegowina. Koleopterologische Rundschau, 11: 137-148.



Taxonomic Index

This index includes all generic and higher-level names listed in the text. Suprageneric names in current use are given in all UPPER-CASE letters; synonyms and alternate spellings are in upper- and lower-case letters, in *italics*. Generic names include author, and are **boldfaced** for currently recognized genera and given in *italics* for subgenera, synonyms, and invalid names. When more than one page reference is given, the page number of the main entry in the catalog is **boldfaced**.

- Abascantis* Strand 59
Abascantodes Strand 59
Abascantus Schaufuss 59
Abatrissops Reitter 44
Abdiunguis Park & Wagner 21
Aboeurhexius Park 30
Abryxis Raffray 7, **46**
Acamaldes Reitter 41
Acanthanops Jeannel 32
Acanthicomus Jeannel 32
Acanthobythus Normand 48
Acanthocliarthrus Leleup 32
ACETALIINA 10, 19
Acetaliini 10
Acetalus Sharp 19
Achillia Reitter 41
Achillia Raffray 42
Achillidia Jeannel 42
Achillites Jeannel 42
Achiraffraya Navás 46
Acmaeonotus Gemminger & Harold 62
Acmoenotus Motschulsky 62
Academia Casey 22
Acotreba Reitter 24
Acrocomus Raffray 50
Acrodimerus Jeannel 14
Actiades Lucas 25
Actiastes Casey 25
Actinoma Park 25
Actionoma Raffray 25
Actium Casey 25
Actizona Chandler 25
Acylobythus Jeannel 59
Acylopselaphus Raffray 59
Acylostyrus Jeannel 59
Adalmus Reitter 30
Adiastulus Raffray 32
Adranes LeConte 63
Adranini 13
ADRANINI 13, 63
Adrocus Raffray 49
Adrogaster Raffray 22
Afrojustiger Jeannel 64
Afropectaulax Jeannel 22
Afropectidius Jeannel 22
Afropectodes Jeannel 22
Afropectus Jeannel 22
Afropselaphus Jeannel 62
Afrotyrus Jeannel 56
Afrozethopsus Jeannel 14
Agatyrus Broun 59
Agnesia Lokay 6, **56**
Algodontodes Jeannel 56
Algodontus Jeannel 56
Allobatrissus Leleup 39
Allobrox Fletcher 25
Allomelba Park 25
Allopectus Broun 25
Allotrimium Park 25
Aloxomidus Raffray 22
Alytus Hampe 8, **34**
Alytus Jacoby 8
Amana Raffray 6, **32**
Amaurobythus Jeannel 48
Amauronyx Reitter 52
Amauropidius Jeannel 32
Amaurops Fairmaire 31
AMAUOPSINI 11, **31**
Amaurops Reitter 31
Ambalavao Dajoz 28
AMBICOCERINA 11, **32**
Ambicocerodes Leleup 32
Ambicoceropis Leleup 32
Ambicocerus Leleup 32
Amblycerus Raffray 6, **64**
Ambrosiger Silvestri 63
Amicrops Saulcy 31
Aminosimus Raffray 19
Amphiironchus Peyerimhoff 63
Amudrocerus Raffray 25
Anabaxis Raffray 7, **42**
Anaclasiger Raffray 63
Anagonus Fauvel 59
Anama NEW NAME 6, **32**
Anarmodius Raffray 30
Anarmoxys Raffray 42
Anasidius Jeannel 45
Anasis Raffray 6, **42**
Anasopsis Raffray 7, **42**
Anchylarthron Brendel 45
Ancistromus Jeannel 32
Ancystrocerus Raffray 59
Andiplectus Jeannel 27
Anitra Casey 59
Ankarahitra Jeannel 63
Ankavena Jeannel 28
Anomoplectus Jeannel 22
Anomozethus Jeannel 14
Anoplectus Raffray 27
Anoplobraxis Park 50
Anops Brendel 31
Anopsibythus Jeannel 48
Anotimus Dajoz 19
Anozethopsis Jeannel 14
Antahala Dajoz 67
Antalaha Jeannel 67
Antrobythus Besuchet 48
Apenicellus Jeannel 62
Apenicillus Reitter 62
Aphanethrix Raffray 56
Aphanogramme Doderó 27
Apharina Reitter 61
Apharinodes Raffray 61
Apharus Reitter 58
Apheloplectus Raffray 19
Aphilia Reitter 21
Aphiliops Reitter 25
Aphiliopsis Besuchet 21
Aplodea Reitter 61
Aploderina Raffray 58
Apobatrissus Raffray 32
Apobythus Raffray 48
Apocliarthrus Jeannel 32
Apoderiger Wasmann 63
APODERIGERINI 13, 63
Apoplectus Raffray 50
Aporhexius Raffray 30
Apotectus NEW NAME 6, 28
Apotenus Raffray 21
Apothinus Sharp 24
Apotrabisus Jeannel 32
Apotrissemus Jeannel 44
Apozethopsus Jeannel 15
Arachis Raffray 46
Araucaniotes Jeannel 27
Archaeozethus Leleup 15
Archeuplectus Jeannel 23
Archiclaviger Heller 64
Arcobythus Jeannel 47
Arcopagus Leach 6, 47
Arctophysis Reitter 31
Argiobythus Karaman 6, 47
Arhytodes Reitter 7, **54**
ARHYTODIMORPHI 12, 54
ARHYTODINI 12, 54
Arianops Brendel 31
Arispeleops Park 31
Arnoldiella Brauns 67
ARNYLLIINI 11, **41**
Arnyllium Reitter 41
Arthmius LeConte 33
Arthriclius Jeannel 37
Arthromelinus Jeannel 34
Arthromelodes Jeannel 33
Arthromelus Jeannel 33
Articerini 5, 13
Articerodes Raffray 64
Articerodites Jeannel 66
Articeronomus Raffray 64
Articeropsis Wasmann 64
Articeros Gemminger & Harold 68

Articerus Dalman 5, 64, 69
Articerus of Hope 5, 68
Arytodimorphi 12
Asanis NEW NAME 6, 42
Asymmelba Park 26
Asymplectidius Jeannel 19
Asymplectodes Jeannel 19
Asymplectus Raffray 19
Atenisodus Raffray 46
Atherocolpus Raffray 7, 60
Atheropterodes Jeannel 33
Atheropterus Raffray 33
Atinus Horn 54
ATTAPSENIINI 12, 54
Attapsenius Bruch 54
Atychodea Reitter 7, 53
Auchenotropidius Jeannel 50
Auchenotropis Raffray 50
Aulacobythus Leleup 52
Aulacozethus Leleup 15
Aulaxus Raffray 22
Autoplectus Raffray 6, 28
Auxenocerini 5, 11
Auxenocerus Jeannel 31

Babnormodes Park 34
Badensia Jeannel 28
Bajulobythus Karaman 6
Balcanela Karaman 6
Balcanobythus Karaman 6, 47
Balega Reitter 31
Barada Raffray 41
Baradiini 11
BARADINA 11, 41
Baraxina Raffray 45
Barbiera Jeannel 42
Baroxarthrus Park 38
Barroeuplectoides Park 17
Barrojuba Park 31
Barrometopia Park 41
BARROSELLINI 12, 61
Barrosellus Jeannel 61
Barybryaxis Schaufuss 68
Basilewskydiella Leleup 49
Basilewskyola Jeannel 32
Basilewskyozethus Leleup 15
Basitrodes Jeannel 33
Basolum Casey 25
Bathybythus Besuchet 48
Batocenus Sharp 33
Batoxyla Raffray 33
Batoxylina Jeannel 39
Batraxis Reitter 46
Batraxys Raffray 46
Batriasymmodes Park 33
Batribolbus Raffray 33
Batribraxis Schaufuss 50
Batricrator Jeannel 33
Batrictenistes Löbl 33
Batrifigia Park 33
Batrinanda Park 33
Batriphysis Park 50
Batriplica Raffray 33
Batrisaulax Jeannel 33
Batriscaenaulax Jeannel 34

Batriscenellus Jeannel 34
Batrisceninus Jeannel 34
Batrisceniola Jeannel 34
Batriscenites Jeannel 34
Batriscenodes Jeannel 34
Batriscema NEW NAME 6, 34
Batrisiella Raffray 34
BATRISINA 11, 32
BATRISINAE 11, 31, 68
BATRISINI 11, 32, 68–69
Batrisinus Raffray 34
Batrisiotes Jeannel 34
Batrisobryaxis Schaufuss 50
Batrisocenus Raffray 34, 69
Batrisochaetus Jeannel 34
Batrisochorus Jeannel 34
Batrisoconnus Leleup 34
Batrisodella Jeannel 34
Batrisodellus Jeannel 34
Batrisodema Raffray 34
Batrisodes Reitter 8, 34
Batrisodinus Jeannel 34
Batrisodiola Jeannel 35
Batrisodites Jeannel 35
Batrisolius Jeannel 35
Batrisomalus Raffray 35
Batrisomellus Leleup 35
Batrisomicrus Jeannel 35
Batrisomina Raffray 35
Batrisomorpha Raffray 7, 46
Batrisomorphi 11
Batrisopachys Jeannel 35
Batrisophyma Raffray 35
Batrisoplatus Raffray 35
Batrisoplisus Raffray 35
Batrisopsis Raffray 41
Batrisoschema Jeannel 6, 34
Batrisoschema Reitter 35
Batrisoxenus Dajoz 6, 35
Batrisoxenus Leleup 35
Batrstellus Jeannel 34
Batristerus Jeannel 35
Batristhenes Jeannel 35
Batristidius Jeannel 35
Batristilbus Raffray 35
Batristites Jeannel 35
Batristogenius Jeannel 35
Batrisus Aubé 8, 35, 68
Batrivitis Park 35
Batrixenus NEW NAME 6, 35
Batrybraxis Reitter 50
Baxyridius Jeannel 42
Baxyris Jeannel 42
Berberonyx Jeannel 52
Berdura Reitter 45
Bergrothia Reitter 31
Bergrothiella Reitter 32
Berlara Reitter 45
Berlaraxis Jeannel 46
Besucheteidos Comellini 15
Besuchetidia Leleup 35
Biblomelba Park 21
Biblomimus Raffray 21
Biblomorphus Löbl 21
BIBLOPECTINA 10, 19
Biblopectinus Jeannel 19

Biblopectodes Jeannel 19
Biblopectopsis Jeannel 19
Biblopectus Reitter 19
BIBLOPORELLINA 10, 21
Bibloporellus Jeannel 21
BIBLOPORINA 10, 21
Bibloporini 10
Bibloporites Jeannel 21
Bibloporus Thomson 21
Bibrax Fletcher 41
Biotus Casey 54
Bironia Raffray 64
Bolbobythus Raffray 47
Bolbozethus Coulon 15
Bontomtes Grigarick & Schuster 30
Borneana Schaufuss 36
Bothriocephalotes Leleup 22
Bothriotelus Jeannel 36
Brabaxis Raffray 7, 45
Brachygluta Thomson 42
BRACHYGLUTINA 11, 41
Brachyglutina Jeannel 42
BRACHYGLUTINI 6, 11, 41, 68
Brachyglutodes Jeannel 42
BRACHYGLUTOMORPHI 11, 41
BRACHYSCELIA 10, 14
Brachyscelidae 10
Brachyscelides 10
Braunsiella Raffray 67
Braxida Jeannel 42
Braxyda Raffray 42
Bredoella Jeannel 49
Breguetiella Leleup 52
Briara Reitter 42
Briaraxis Brendel 42
Brinckidiella Leleup 56
Brounia Raffray 22
Brouniella Raffray 22
Bryaxella Raffray 42
Bryaxes 11
Bryaximorphi 11
Bryaxina Raffray 42
Bryaxinae 5
Bryaxinella Jeannel 42
Bryaxini 11
Bryaxis Kugelann 47
Bryaxis Leach 5, 44
Bryaxonoma Raffray 45
Bunoderus Raffray 42
Burgenonilla Reichensperger 66
Buris Fletcher 50
Byraxis Raffray 41
Byraxis Reitter 45
Byraxorites Jeannel 42
Bythiniana Jeannel 47
Bythinidius Jeannel 47
BYTHININA 11, 47
Bythininae 5
BYTHININI 11, 47, 69
Bythinites Jeannel 6, 47
Bythinoderes Reitter 52
Bythinogaster Schaufuss 45
Bythinoides Karaman 6
Bythinomorpha Schaufuss 51
BYTHINOMORPHI 11, 47
Bythinomorpha Jeannel 47

Bythinophanax Reitter 52
Bythinophysis Raffray 51
BYTHINOPECTINA 5, 10, 14
BYTHINOPECTINI 5, 10, 14
Bythinoplectoides Comellini 15
Bythinoplectus Reitter 15
Bythinopsidius Meggiolaro 47
Bythinopsis Raffray 48
Bythinus Leach 6, 47, 69
Bythiotes NEW NAME 6, 51
Bythobletus Reitter 47
Bythonesiotes Jeannel 1956 51
Bythonesiotes Jeannel 1958 6, 51
Bythoxenites Jeannel 48
Bythoxenus Motschulsky 48

Caccoplectinus Chandler & Wolda 54
Caccoplectus Sharp 54
Calarus Raffray 22
Caligocara Park 45
Caligrua Jeannel 27
Caligruacmes Jeannel 28
Callithoracoides Strand 62
Callithorax Motschulsky 62
Camaldites Jeannel 57
Camaldosis Jeannel 57
Camaldus Fairmaire 58
Camptomidius Jeannel 36
Camptomites Jeannel 36
Camptomodes Jeannel 36
Canthoderus Motschulsky 31
Capnites Raffray 51
Catoxyomus Jeannel 36
Cedius LeConte 5, 59
Celisia Jeannel 36
Centrophthalmina Raffray 58
CENTROPTHALMINA 12, 57
Centrophthalmina Raffray 57
Centrophthalmosis Raffray 58
Centrophthalmus Schmidt-Göbel 58
Ceophyllus Heyden 54
CEOPHYLLINI 12, 54
Ceophyllus LeConte 54
Cephalaxis Jeannel 52
Cephalozethus Jeannel 15
Ceratobythus Normand 48
Cercoceroides Raffray 58
Cercoceropsis Raffray 58
Cercocerulus Raffray 58
Cercocerulus LeConte 58
Cerennia Raffray 17
Cerennia Jeannel 17
Ceroderma Raffray 36
Ceroncinus Silvestri 69
Cerylambus NEW NAME 6, 64
Chaetorhopalus Raffray 21
Chaetorhopalus Jeannel 21
CHALCOPLECTINI 12, 54
Chalcoplectus Oke 54
Chasoke Chandler 59
Chenniides 12
Chenniina 12
Chenniopsis Raffray 54
Chennium Latreille 54

Chiasmatoabythus Jeannel 48
Chrestomera Jeannel 22
CHRESTOMERINA 10, 22
Circocerus Motschulsky 58
Cismelba Park 26
Clarkeorites Leleup 36
Clavidius Karaman 6
Clavifer LaPorte 63
Claviger Preysslér 63
Clavigeridae 13
Clavigerides 9, 13
CLAVIGERINAE 9, 13, 63, 69
CLAVIGERINI 13, 63
Clavigerodes Raffray 64
CLAVIGERODINI 5, 13, 63, 69
Clavigeropsini 13
Clavigeropsis Raffray 64
Clermontodes Jeannel 42
Cliarthrinidius Jeannel 36
Cliarthrinus Jeannel 36
Cliarthrodes Jeannel 36
Cliarthromorphus Jeannel 36
Cliarthrus Raffray 36
Codonoderus Jeannel 41
Coiffaitius Karaman 64
Collacerothorax Lea 59
Collartia Jeannel 48
Colletocerus Célis 64
Comatopselaphus Schaufuss 46
Commatocerini 13
Commatocerinus Wasmann 65
Commatocerodes Péringuey 64
Commatoceropsis Raffray 7, 65
Commatocerus Raffray 64
Connodontinus Jeannel 36
Connodontites Jeannel 36
Connodontus Raffray 36
Conogastridius Jeannel 36
Conoplectus Brendel 30
Conopygidia Jeannel 36
Conuridius Jeannel 36
Coptoplectus Leleup 22
Corynecerus Jeannel 44
Corynotellus Jeannel 64
Corynotopsis Jeannel 64
Corynotus Jeannel 64
Coryphomellus Jeannel 36
Coryphomodes Jeannel 1960 36
Coryphomodes Jeannel 1959 36
Coryphomoides Löbl 36
Coryphomus Jeannel 36
Couloniella Besuchet 15
Craspedopterus Jeannel 52
Cratna Raffray 36
Cratnodes Jeannel 36
Crenobythus Karaman 48
Cryphorhinula Schaufuss 45
Cryptorhinula Schaufuss 45
Ctenicellus Raffray 7, 54
Ctenisis Raffray 54
Ctenisodes Raffray 54
Ctenisomimus Raffray 54
Ctenisomorphus Raffray 55
Ctenisophanes Jeannel 55
Ctenisophus Raffray 7, 55
Ctenisoschema Jeannel 55

Ctenistes Reichenbach 55
Ctenistidius Jeannel 55
CTENISTINI 12, 54, 69
Ctenistodes Schaufuss 69
Ctenistodites Jeannel 55
CTENISTOMORPHI 12, 54
Ctenotillus Raffray 59
Cupila Casey 25
Curculionellus Westwood 62
Custotychnus Park & Wagner 53
Cutrimia Park 25
Cyathiger King 61
CYATHIGERIMORPHI 12, 61
CYATHIGERINI 12, 61
Cyathigerodes Jeannel 61
Cylindrarctus Schaufuss 53
Cylindrembolus Schaufuss 46
Cylindroma Raffray 36
Cymbalozon Schaufuss 69
Cyrtoplectus Normand 23

Dacnotillus Raffray 7, 57
Daliacmes Jeannel 28
Dalma Sharp 21
Dalmatobythus Karaman 6
Dalmina Raffray 28
Dalminella Jeannel 28
Dalminia NEW NAME 6, 28
Dalminiastes Jeannel 28
Dalminiola Jeannel 28
Dalminiomus Jeannel 28
Dalmisus Sharp 27
Dalmoburis Park 51
Dalmodes Reitter 7, 50
Dalmodiini 12
DALMODINA 12, 50
Dalmomelba Park 25
Dalmomima Raffray 51
Dalmonexus Park 50
Dalmophysis Raffray 51
Dalmoplectus Raffray 7, 25
Dalmosanus Park 25
Dalmosella Casey 25
Damilina Jeannel 6, 28
Damiliidius Jeannel 28
Dantiscanus Schaufuss 69
Daveyia Lea 56
Debeckeria Leleup 49
Decarfuss NEW SUBGENUS 5, 44
Decarfuss Park 44
Decarthron Brendel 5, 44
DECARTHRONINA 11, 44
Decarthronini 11
Decatocerus Saulcy 48
Declivodes Park 34
Dejaegeria Jeannel 64
Delamarea Jeannel 52
Delenda Croissandeau 18
Denicyathiger Jeannel 61
Deroplectus Raffray 23
Desimia Reitter 55
Desimiella Jeannel 55
Desmia Leng 55
Deuterotyrrus Schaufuss 69
Diaposis Raffray 37

- Diarrogus* Raffray 23
Diarthricerini 13
Diarthricerus Jeannel 66
Diartiger Sharp 64
Diastictulus Raffray 18
Diagnosis Raffray 37
Dicentrius Reitter 62
Dichocoryna Comellini 15
Dichozethinus Jeannel 15
Dicrobia Reitter 44
Dicrobiella Jeannel 42
Dicrobionoma Jeannel 42
Dicrobionotus Jeannel 45
Didimoprora Raffray 60
Didymoprora Raffray 60
Dierobia Thomson 44
 DIMERINI 5, 10, 17
 DIMEROMETOPINI 13, 66
Dimerometopus Célis 66
Dimerus Fiori 5, 8, 18
Dimorphozethus Jeannel 15
Dionyx LePeletier & Serville 55
Diplectellus Reitter 23
Diplectidius Jeannel 23
Diplomelinus Jeannel 15
Dioptrus Motschulsky 46
 DISARTHRICERINI 13, 66
Disarthricerus Raffray 66
Dissemoplectus Jeannel 23
Dransaxa Park 42
Drasinus Raffray 5, 42
Duciola Reitter 31
Durbos Sharp 59
- Eccoptobythus* Sainte-Claire De-ville 48
Echinoplectus Jeannel 22
Echinotrabisus Jeannel 33
Echinozethus Jeannel 15
Ectoparyphidius Jeannel 52
Ectoparyphodes Jeannel 52
Ectoparyphus Jeannel 52
Ectopocerus Raffray 43
Ectotrabisus Leleup 37
Edaphus Motschulsky 8
Edocranes Reitter 55
Eichiella Leleup 54
Elaphidipalpus Jeannel 57
Elaphobythus Jeannel 52
Elasmatus Raffray 64
Eleodimerina Jeannel 37
Eleodimerodes Leleup 37
Eleodimerus Jeannel 37
Eleusomatus Raffray 19
Eleusotamus Raffray 19
Elytodes Park 34
Emanuelia Blatný 41
Embolobythus Jeannel 47
Empinodes Park 35
Enantius Schaufuss 58
Endoplectus Raffray 23
Endytocera Sharp 31
Enoplostomus Schaum 55
Ephimia Reitter 59
Ephymata Raffray 43
Ephymia Reitter 59
Epicaris Reitter 55
Epiplectus Raffray 27
Epithematus Raffray 23
Epullea Jeannel 28
Eremomus Raffray 45
Ergasteriocerus Leleup 43
Erichobythus Karaman 6
Etopias Jeannel 28
Euaesthetinae 8
Eubatrissus Raffray 37
Euboarhexius Grigarick & Schuster 30
Eucerconinus Kemner 69
Eudranes Sharp 59
Euglyptus Broun 21
Euharmophola Park 50
Eulasinus Sharp 59
Euphalepsus Reitter 37
Euphalespus Raffray 37
Euphiliops Jeannel 19
Eupifigia Park 45
Eupinella Raffray 43
Eupines King 45, 68
Eupinidius Jeannel 45
Eupinion Oke 21
Eupinoda Raffray 45
Eupinogitus Broun 43
Eupinulus Oke 46
Eupinopsis Raffray 43
Euplectamecia Park 23
Euplectellus Reitter 23
Euplecterga Park & Wagner 23
Euplectidae 10
 EUPLECTINA 11, 22
Euplectina Raffray 27
 EUPLECTINAE 9–10, 19, 68
 EUPLECTINI 6, 10, 19, 68
Euplectinus Jeannel 23
Euplectodina Raffray 19
Euplectoides Jeannel 23
 EUPLECTOMORPHI 10, 19
Euplectomorphus Motschulsky 15
Euplectops Reitter 28
Euplectopsis Raffray 21
Euplectus Leach 23, 68
Euplenius Motschulsky 45
Euprenius Raffray 45
 EUPSENIINA 11, 45
Eupseniini 11
Eupsenina Raffray 45
Eupsenius LeConte 45
Eupsinoides Motschulsky 68
Eupsinus Motschulsky 6
Eurhexius Sharp 30
Eurycheiles Jeannel 67
Eusanops Brendel 31
Eusonoma Reitter 18
Euspinoides Handlirsch 68
Euteleia Raffray 44
Euthiomelus Jeannel 33
Eutrichites LeConte 46
Eutyphlus LeConte 21
Exallidius Jeannel 37
Exallomorpha Jeannel 37
Exallus Raffray 37
Excavodes Park 34
Exechophyes Jeannel 37
Exedrus Raffray 37
Exeirarthra Broun 18
Extollodes Park 33
- Facetus* Schaufuss 48
Fagniezia Jeannel 43
Faliscus Casey 21
Fanovana Jeannel 29
Faradayus Reitter 63
Faronellus Jeannel 18
Faronides 10
Faronidiellus Jeannel 18
Faronidius Casey 18
Faronina 10
 FARONINAE 3, 10, 14, 68
 FARONINI 10, 18, 68
Faronites Jeannel 18
Faronitopsis Jeannel 18
Faronoma Raffray 28
Faronus Aubé 18, 68
Fijiastes Park 23
Filiger Schaufuss 62
Filigerinus Jeannel 61
Filigerodes Jeannel 61
Fletcherexius Park 30
Fossiger Wasmann 64
Foveoscapa Park & Wagner 30
Franziotus Leleup 59
Franzorella Leleup 37
Frontelba Park 26
Frutillariotes Jeannel 28
Fusifer Raffray 6, 66
Fusjuguma Park 53
Fustiger LeConte 7, 64
Fustigerillus Wasmann 65
Fustigerini 5, 13
Fustigerinus Wasmann 65
Fustigerodes of Raffray 7, 65
Fustigerodes Reitter 7, 65
Fustigeromimus Dajoz 65
Fustigeropsis Raffray 65
- Gabata* Raffray 23
Gamba Schaufuss 6–7, 31
Gasola Reitter 31
Gasterotropis Raffray 57
Gastrobothrus Broun 46
Geopselaphus Jeannel 62
Gerallus Sharp 6, 59
Gericlavodes Jeannel 65
Germainites Jeannel 31
Ghesquierites Jeannel 43
Glapharsenus Raffray 7, 50
Glastus Raffray 27
Globa Raffray 50
 GLOBINA 12, 50
Globobythus Karaman 48
Globosulus Jeannel 6, 50
Globulites Jeannel 6, 50
Glyphobythoides Jeannel 47
Glyphobythus Raffray 47
Glyphozethopsis Jeannel 15

- Glyphozethus** Jeannel 15
Glyptosoma Motschulsky 57
Gnesion Raffray 51
Gnorosus Raffray 55
Golasa Raffray 18
Golasidius Jeannel 18
Golasina Jeannel 18
Golasites Jeannel 18
Gomyia Célis 65
Gonatocerus Schaufuss 42
Goniacerides 5, 11
Goniacerina 11
GONIACERINAE 5, 11, 41, 68
GONIACERINI 12, 49
Goniaceroides Raffray 49
Goniacerus Motschulsky 5, 49
Goniastes Westwood 5, 49
Goniastini 5, 11
Goniomellus Jeannel 52
Goniozethus Jeannel 15
Gonorsus Jeannel 56
Grammoplectus Jeannel 23
Greys Schaufuss 69
- Haasellia** Wagner 25
Haasiella Park 25
Hadrophorus Fairmaire 66
Hagnometopias Schaufuss 68
HALORABYXINA 11, 45
Halorabysis Jeannel 45
Hamotidius Jeannel 58
HAMOTINA 12, 58
Hamotini 12
Hamotocellus Raffray 58
Hamotoides Schaufuss 58
Hamotopsis Raffray 59
Hamotulus Schaufuss 58
Hamotus Aubé 58
Hanfordia Park 25
Haploplectus Jeannel 19
Harmomima Raffray 50
Harmophola Raffray 50
Harmophorus Motschulsky 41
Harmophorus Schaufuss 6, 50
Hatchia Park & Wagner 21
Hemicliarthrus Jeannel 37
Hendecameros Comellini 15
Heptaleptus Jeannel 15
Heptameron Comellini 49
Herminiella Blatný 56
Hesperotychus Schuster & Marsh 53
Hetereuplectus Schaufuss 68
Heteronyx Saulcy 30
Hexamerodes Jeannel 65
Hexirhexius Grigarick & Schuster 30
Hingstoniella Jeannel 37
Hispanisella Park 25
Histicoidius Jeannel 38
Hologlyptus Fairmaire 54
Holozodini 12
Holozodinus Jeannel 54
Holozodoides Dajoz 54
Holozodus Fairmaire 54
HOPLITOXENINI 13, 66
- Hoplitoxenus** Jeannel 67
Hornia Raffray 60
Horniella Raffray 60
Hughia Raffray 17
Hulstaertites Jeannel 37
Humbertella NEW NAME 6, 19
Humbertiella Jeannel 6, 19
HYBOCEPHALINI 12, 61
Hybocephalodes Raffray 61
Hybocephalus Motschulsky 61
Hybonotus Jeannel 6, 37
Hylotychus Grigarick & Schuster 53
Hynneophorus Leleup 55
Hyobontus NEW NAME 6, 37
Hypochraeus Raffray 7, 37
Hypoparyphantus Jeannel 52
Hypoplectinus Jeannel 20
Hypoplectus Raffray 20
Hypotrabis Jeannel 38
- Iberobythus* Franz 47
Illyrobythus Karaman 47
Imerina Raffray 6, 67
Imerinella Jeannel 29
Imeriniella Jeannel 29
IMIRINI 12, 52
Imiris Reitter 52
Intempus Reitter 52
Indiella Blatný 56
INIOCYPHINA 12, 50
Iniocyphini 12
Iniocyphus Raffray 50
Insulomodes Park 50
Intempus Raffray 52
Ipsimodes Jeannel 49
Ipsimus Reitter 49
Ischyroceros Reichensperger 65
Itamus Raffray 45
Iteticus Raffray 37
Itombworites Jeannel 57
- JANUSCULINA** 12, 59
Janusculus Cerruti 59
Jeannelia Raffray 15
Jochmansella Leleup 37
JUBINI 5, 11, 31
Jubinini 11
JUBOMORPHI 11, 31
Jubomorphus Raffray 31
Jubus Schaufuss 6, 31
Jugobythus Karaman 6
Juxtahamotopsis Park 59
- Kaisia** Mann 65
Kenocoelus Broun 27
Kigatrodes Jeannel 37
Kistneriella Leleup 49
Korovodes Park 37
Kunzea Leach 47
Kuscheliotes Jeannel 31
- Labomimus** Sharp 60
- Laphidioderomimus** Leleup 55
Laphidioderus Raffray 55
Lasinus Sharp 60
Latomelba Park 25
Leanymus Raffray 56
Leiochrotella Jeannel 43
Leiochrotidius Jeannel 46
Leiochrotina Jeannel 6, 51
Leleupia Jeannel 37
Leleupiastes Jeannel 37
Leleupiella Jeannel 51
Leleupiozethus Coulon 15
Leleupites Jeannel 49
Lemelba Park 25
Leptachillia Jeannel 46
Leptobatriscus Jeannel 38
Leptobythus Jeannel 48
Leptocorynotus Coulon 65
Leptoctenistes Jeannel 55
Leptomicrus Jeannel 6, 17
Leptophiliops Jeannel 20
Leptoplectus Casey 23
Leptorrachis Jeannel 46
Leptotyrus Jeannel 59
Leptozethodes Jeannel 15
Lethenomus Raffray 60
Leupelia Jeannel 40
LEUPELIINA 11, 40
Limoniates Raffray 20
Linderia Saulcy 47
Liniolis Grigarick & Schuster 7, 24
Lioplectus Raffray 23
Listriophorini 12
Listriophorus Schaufuss 49
Loebliella Leleup 38
Loebliobythus Leleup 52
Loebliozethus Coulon 15
Lophobythus Raffray 47
Lucifotychus Park & Wagner 53
Lukwangulorites Leleup 38
Lunilla Jeannel 67
LUNILLINI 13, 67
- MACHADOINI** 13, 62
Machadoites Jeannel 57
Machados Jeannel 62
Machaerites Miller 48
MACHAERITINA 11, 48
Machaerodes Brendel 47
Machulkaia Löbl 51
Macrobythus Raffray 47
Macrodelphus Leleup 38
Macroplectus Raffray 22
Macroraffrayia Jeannel 29
MACROSCELIA 12, 54
Macroscelidae 12
Macroscelides 12
Macta Raffray 31
Madabaxyris Dajoz 43
Madara Dajoz 67
Madontalgus Dajoz 56
Madrasorites Jeannel 38
Malleecola Oke 43
Malleiceps Park 25
Manniconnus Park 38

Manuleiger Jeannel 61
Marellus Motschulsky 60
Margaris Schaufuss 62
Marnax LaPorte 41
Marofusiger Dajoz 65
Masoola Jeannel 29
Mastiger Motschulsky 67
MASTIGERINI 13, 67
Maya Blatný 7, 51
Mayetia Mulsant & Rey 8, 19
MAYETIINI 10, 19
Mayetinae 10
Mayetini 10
Mechanicus Schaufuss 52
Mecochelia Motschulsky 61
Mecynozethus Jeannel 15
Megabatrus Löbl 38
Megalobythus Jeannel 47
Megarafonus Casey 18
Melba Casey 26
Melbamima Raffray 26
Meliceria Raffray 23
Mentraphus Sharp 62
Merinia NEW NAME 6, 67
Mesoleptochir Jeannel 65
Mesoplatys Raffray 30
Mesoplectus Karaman 6
Mestogaster Schmidt-Göbel 61
Mestogastridius Jeannel 61
Mestogastrina 12
Metactenistes Jeannel 55
Metamayetia Coiffait 19
Metaplectodes Jeannel 23
Metaxis Motschulsky 43
Metaxoides Schaufuss 61
Metazethopsis Jeannel 16
Methorius Raffray 20
Metopias Gory 41
Metopiasini 11
Metopiellus Raffray 41
METOPIINI 11, 41, 68
Metopioides Schaufuss 49
Metopiosoma Raffray 41
Metopioxys Reitter 41
Mexigaster Park 22
Mexiplectus Park 22
Micrapoderiger Jeannel 63
Microbatrisodes Jeannel 38
Microbatrisus Jeannel 38
Microbythus Karaman 48
Microdiartiger Sawada 64
Microfustigerinus Jeannel 65
Microgmocerus Leleup 49
Microphthartus Blatný 8
Micropectus Raffray 20
Microtyrus Broun 21
Microzethinus Jeannel 16
Microzethopsis Jeannel 16
Microzethus Jeannel 16
Mildana Jeannel 29
Mimoplectus Raffray 52
Mina Raffray 6, 38
Minibi Grigarick & Schuster 26
Minitiola Karaman 19
Mipseltyrus Park 60
Mirellus Raffray 27

Mirini 12
Miroclaviger Wasmann 67
MIROCLAVIGERINI 13, 67
Mirus Saulcy 52
Mitona Raffray 46
Mitracephala Raffray 29
Mitracephalini 11
MITRAMETOPINA 11, 29
Mitrametopus Raffray 29
Mnia NEW NAME 6, 38
Moczarskia Blatný & Blatný 24
Monodiger Paulian 67
Monyx Schaufuss 68
Morana Sharp 51
Morius Casey 24
Mothaus Jeannel 58

Nadarimanu Mann 65
Nafonus Schuster & Marsh 18
Namunia Reitter 52
Nanorafonus Schuster & Marsh 18
Narcissiella Jeannel 21
Narcodes King 55
Neactium Jeannel 26
Nearticerodes Jeannel 65
Nedarassus Raffray 51
Neemeca Raffray 38
Neobrachygluta Kaszab & Székessy 42

NEOCERATOPSINI 13, 67
Neoceratopsis Jeannel 67
NEOCERINA 13, 67
NEOCERINI 13, 67
Neocerus Wasmann 67
Neocommatocerus Jeannel 65
Neocorynotus Jeannel 65
Neodalmus Raffray 26
Neodeuterus Schaufuss 53
Neofustiger Bruch 65
Neofustigerinus Jeannel 65
Neopalimboldus Oke 60
Neophamismus Reitter 7, 58
Neoplectidius Jeannel 20
Neopselaphaulax Jeannel 62
Neopselaphus Jeannel 62
Neoradamopsis Célis 65
Neoraffrayia Jeannel 29
Neosampa Broun 30
Neosintectes Jeannel 57
Neothesiastes Jeannel 20
Neotrabisus Jeannel 38
Neotyrus Raffray 60
Neozethopsus Jeannel 16
Nesiotomina Jeannel 38
Nesiotoplectus Jeannel 23
Nesiotozethus Jeannel 16
Nesiotyrodex Jeannel 60
Nicothaeus Raffray 21
Nicotheus Casey 21
Nipponobythus Jeannel 51
Nisa Casey 7, 42
Nisaxis Casey 43
Nodibythus Karaman 6
Noduliceps Jeannel 43
Nodulina Raffray 6, 43

Nondulia NEW NAME 6, 43
Nothoplectus Jeannel 28
Notogmocerus Leleup 49
Novissimus Blatný 61
Novoclaviger Wasmann 7, 65
Novofustiger Wasmann 65
Nugaculus Schaufuss 68
Nugator Schaufuss 68

Obricala Raffray 47
Ocabajara Schuster & Grigarick 17
Ocabaraja Schuster & Grigarick 17
Ocarabaja Schuster & Grigarick 17
Octomeros Comellini 16
Octomicrellus Jeannel 6, 17
Octomicrini 5, 10
Octomicrites Jeannel 17
Octomicrus Schaufuss 5, 8, 17
Octozethinus Jeannel 16
Octozethodes Jeannel 16
Octozethus Jeannel 16
ODONTALGINI 12, 56
Odontalgus Raffray 56
Odonticoscapus Jeannel 38
Odontobythus Karaman 48
Odontoconnus Jeannel 38
Ogmoceridius Leleup 49
Ogmocerodes Jeannel 49
Ogmoceropsis Jeannel 49
Ogmocerus Raffray 49
Omobathus Raffray 21
Omotimellus Jeannel 20
Omotimiotes Jeannel 20
Omotimus Raffray 20
Ophelius Raffray 38
Opisthosemus Jeannel 21
Opisthospaera Jeannel 16
Orientamauropus Karaman 32
Orientobythus Karaman 6
Orlandia Comellini 17
Oropodes Casey 23
Oropus Casey 30
Oropygia Raffray 38
Oropygiina 11
Orropygia Raffray 38
Oxarthrius Reitter 38
Oxygastrobythus Leleup 53
Oxyomera Raffray 38
Oxyomites Jeannel 38
Oxyzethodes Jeannel 16
Oxyzethus Jeannel 16

Pachyeuplectus Jeannel 20
Pachygastrodes Leleup 56
PACHYGASTRODINI 12, 56
Pachygastrodrius Leleup 56
Pachypygidia Jeannel 38
Pachytrabisus Jeannel 38
Pachyzethopsus Jeannel 16
Palaeoclaviger Reichensperger 65
Paliger Wasmann 65
Palimboldus Raffray 60
Palodea Jeannel 60
Pammiges Schaufuss 69

- Panabachia** Park 43
PANAPHANTINA 11, 24
Panaphantus Kiesenwetter 24
Panaphysis Reitter 38
Panaramecia Park 23
Pantobatriscus Schaufuss 68
Pantosiella Jeannel 38
Parabatriscus Jeannel 39
Parabryaxis Handlirsch 68
Parabythinus Jeannel 47
Parabythus Karaman 47
Paraclavigerodes Célis 66
Paracliarthrus Jeannel 35
Paractium Jeannel 26
Paracyathiger Jeannel 61
Paradrasinus NEW SUBGENUS 5, 43
Paradrasinus Park 43
Parafaronus Jeannel 18
Paragoniastes Comellini 49
Paraleleupia Jeannel 37
Paramaurops Jeannel 32
Paraphiliopsis Jeannel 20
Paraplectus Raffray 28
Parapteracmes Jeannel 28
Parapyxidicerus Sawada 17
Pararticerus Jeannel 64
Parasimus Jeannel 49
Parastecten Jeannel 55
Paratrabiscus Jeannel 33
Paratychnus Besuchet 53
Parazethopsus Jeannel 16
Parepullea Jeannel 29
Pareuplectops Jeannel 27
Pareuplectus Jeannel 23
Parmipalpus Broun 61
Paryphantellus Jeannel 53
Paryphopterus Jeannel 53
Pasiglyptus Berg 54
Passosiella Leleup 39
Patranus Raffray 45
Patreus Broun 20
Paussiger Wasmann 66
Pedinopsis Raffray 6, 43
Pedisinops NEW NAME 5–6, 43
Pelulea Jeannel 41
Peluleotes Jeannel 41
Perimelba Park 1952 26
Perimelba Park 1943 26
Periplectus Raffray 20
Petaloscapus Jeannel 39
Petalozethopsis Jeannel 16
PETANOPINI 12, 56
Petanops Jeannel 56
PHALEPSINI 13, 62
Phalepsoides Raffray 39
Phalepsus Westwood 62
Phalespoides Raffray 39
Phalespus Raffray 62
Phamisulus Reitter 58
Phamisus Aubé 31
Philiopsis Raffray 20
Philoscotus Sawada 19
Philotrimium Blattný 27
Philus Sauley 25
Phoberus Raffray 46
Phormiobius Broun 60
PHTEGNOMINA 11, 29
Phtegnomini 11
Phtegnomus Raffray 29
Phthartomerus Sawada 18
Phthartomicrus Schaufuss 53
Phybytharsis Park 51
Physa Raffray 46
Physobryaxis Hetschko 46
Physomerinus Jeannel 39
Physoplectus Reitter 43
Picrogyne Gozis 47
Pilactium Grigarick & Schuster 26
Pilopius Casey 55
Placodium Broun 20
Plagiophorus Motschulsky 7, 39
Planityphus Park 21
Plattibythus Karaman 47
Platycerobythus Jeannel 53
Platycerodes Jeannel 66
Platyplectus Jeannel 29
Plectasymus Jeannel 19
Plectiastes Jeannel 20
Plectodytes Jeannel 20
Plectomorphus Raffray 22
Plectophleoides Karaman 6
Plectophleus Karaman 23
Plectophloeus Reitter 6, 23
Plectoprotus NEW NAME 6, 24
Plectostenus Lea 22
Plectrobythus Leleup & Célis 43
Plectrosodes Raffray 22
Plesiotyrus Broun 60
Plocamarthrus Jeannel 39
Podus Raffray 41
Pociloceras Comellini 16
Poroderopsis Jeannel 55
Poroderus Sharp 56
Prespelea Park 53
Prionobythus Jeannel 48
Probatrisus Raffray 33
Proboscites Jeannel 16
Procheilophorus Leleup 39
Prodalma Raffray 20
Promayetia Coiffait 19
Prophilus Raffray 26
Proplectus Raffray 25
Prorhexius Raffray 30
Prosagola Raffray 18
Prosthecarthron Raffray 51
Protamaurops Müller 32
PROTERINI 12, 52
PROTEROMORPHI 12, 52
Proterus Raffray 53
Protoplectus Leleup 6, 24
Protoplectus Raffray 22
Protozethopsus Jeannel 16
Protozethus Jeannel 16
Pselaphaulax Reitter 62
Pselaphellus Raffray 62
PSELAPHIDAE 10, 14
Pselaphidea 10
Pselaphides 9, 10
Pselaphidius Jeannel 62
Pselaphii 10
PSELAPHINAE 9, 12, 54
PSELAPHINI 13, 62
Pselaphinus Jeannel 63
Pselaphischnus Raffray 63
Pselaphocero Jeannel 57
Pselaphocerus Raffray 57
Pselaphocompsus Raffray 58
Pselaphodes Westwood 60
Pselaphodinus Jeannel 62
Pselaphogenius Reitter 62
PSELAPHOMORPHI 13, 62
Pselaphomorphus Motschulsky 31
Pselaphophus Raffray 63
Pselaphopsis Jeannel 63
Pselaphopterus Reitter 63
Pselaphorites Jeannel 63
Pselaphostomus Reitter 63
Pselaphotheseus Park 63
Pselaphotrichus Besuchet 63
Pselaphotychnus Khnzorian 53
Pselaphoxys Raffray 63
Pselaphus Herbst 63
PSELAPTINA 11, 45
Pselaptrichus Brendel 48
Pselaptus LeConte 46
Pseudacerus Raffray 66
Pseudachillia Jeannel 43
Pseudactium Casey 24
Pseudamaurops Jeannel 32
Pseudambicocerus Leleup 32
Pseudapharina Raffray 62
Pseudeuplectus Enderlein 29
Pseudfustiger Reitter 64
Pseudobatriscenus Jeannel 39
Pseudobatriscus Raffray 39
Pseudobaxyris Jeannel 43
Pseudobryaxis Motschulsky 69
Pseudocamaldes Jeannel 43
Pseudoclavigerodes Reichensperger 66
Pseudocliarthrus Jeannel 39
Pseudocoennus Leleup 39
Pseudoctenistes Leleup 39
Pseudofustiger Raffray 64
Pseudohamotus Raffray 58
Pseudomotimus Jeannel 20
Pseudophanias Raffray 62
Pseudoplectus Reitter 20
Pseudoradama Dajoz 67
Pseudoterus Raffray 53
Pseudotrabiscoides Jeannel 39
Pseudotrimium Raffray 26
Pseudotychnus Raffray 60
Pseudotychnus Raffray 61
Pseudozibus Jeannel 21
Psilocephalus Raffray 62
Pteracmes Raffray 28
Pteracmidius Jeannel 28
PTERACMINI 11, 27
Pteroplectus Raffray 28
Pubimodes Park 34
Pycnoplectus Casey 24
Pygmactium Schuster & Grigarick 26
PYGXYINI 12, 50
Pygoxyon Reitter 50
Pyreneobythus Jeannel 47

Pytna Casey 61
PYXIDICERINA 10, 17
Pyxidicerini 5, 10
Pyxidicerinus Jeannel 17
Pyxidicerus Motschulsky 17
Pyxidion Comellini 16

Quadrelba Park 1952 26
Quadrelba Park 1942 26

Rabyxis Raffray 43
Racemia NEW GENUS 7, 24
Radama Raffray 67
Radamellus Raffray 67
Radamides Wasmann 67
RADAMINI 13, 67
Radamira Reichensperger 67
Radamopsis Reichensperger 66
Raffrayella Blatný 46
Raffrayia Reitter 29
Raffrayidius Jeannel 29
RAFFRAYIINI 11, 28
Raffrayina 11
Raffrayites Jeannel 29
Raffrayitidia Jeannel 29
Raffrayola Jeannel 29
Raffrayolus Jacobson 44
Rafonus Casey 18
Rafrhexius Park 29
Rafrhisis Park 24
Ramecia Casey 7, 24
Ramelbida Park 26
Rameloidea Park 26
Ranavala Raffray 29
Ranavalidius Jeannel 29
Ranavalini 11
Ranavalodes Jeannel 29
Raphitreodes Jeannel 57
Raphitreodes NEW GENUS 5, 57
Raphitreus Sharp 57
Raxybis Raffray 43
Reichenbachella Jeannel 43
Reichenbachia Leach 44
Reichenbachina 11
Reichenbachius Casey 44
Reitteronymus Raffray 21
Rhamophorus NEW NAME 6, 50
Rhenanus Wüsthoff 8
Rhexidius Casey 30
RHEXIINA 11, 29
Rhexinexus Park 30
Rhexini 11
Rhexinia Raffray 30
Rhexiola Park 30
Rhexius LeConte 29
Rhinoscepsii 11
RHINOSCEPSINA 11, 24
Rhinoscepsis LeConte 24
Rhinoscepsis Reitter 24
Rhynchoclaviger Wasmann 66
Rhynchoplectus Jeannel 20
Rhynoscopsis Raffray 24
Rhynoscopsis Raffray 24
Rhytus Westwood 7, 54

Riphaterus Jeannel 57
Rougemontiella Leleup 44
Ruacorites Jeannel 39
Rugegius Jeannel 51
Rybaxidia Jeannel 44
Rybaxis Saulcy 8, 44, 68
Rynchoclaviger Raffray 66
Rytus King 7, 60
Ryxaxis Westwood 39

Sagola Sharp 18
Sagolonus Raffray 27
Salagosa Raffray 18
Salpictomelus Jeannel 53
Saltisedes Kubota 58
Sampsia Raffray 27
Sandersonella Park 26
Sathytes Westwood 39
Saulcyella Reitter 26
Saxet Grigarick & Schuster 24
Scaiomelus Jeannel 33
Scaioscenellus Jeannel 34
Scalenarthrus LeConte 46
Schaufussia Raffray 60
SCHISTODACTYLINI 12, 56
Schistodactylus Raffray 56
Schizocoryna Comellini 16
Schweigeria Löbl 32
Scotoplectus Reitter 24
Scottia Jeannel 17
Sebaga Raffray 31
Seleneuplectus Jeannel 24
Selenozethus Jeannel 16
Selinozethus Jeannel 16
Semiclaviger Wasmann 67
Seracamaurops Winkler 32
Seydelites Jeannel 39
Shingala Raffray 18
Silillicus Lucas 46
Simini 12
Simkinion Park & Pearce 44
Simplona Casey 26
Simus Raffray 49
Singhala Raffray 17
Sinistrocedius NEW SUBGENUS 5, 59
Sinistrocedius Park 59
Sintectes Westwood 57
Sintectodes Reitter 57
Siteromina Löbl 39
Smilestethus Cerruti 57
Soalala Dajoz 68
Sogaella Jeannel 6, 51
Sognorites Jeannel 56
Sognorus Reitter 6, 56
Somatipion Schaufuss 56
SOMATIPIONINI 12, 56
Sonoma Casey 18
Spelaebobythus Löbl 48
Speleobama Park 53
SPELEOBAMINI 12, 53
Speleochus Park 48
Speleodes Park 33
Speleoplectus Minozzi 30
Speobatrises Jeannel 39

Speobaxyris Jeannel 44
Spifemodes Park 35
Spilorhombus Raffray 60
STAPHYLINIDAE 2, 8
STAPHYLINOIDEA 2
Startes Broun 44
Stectenidius Jeannel 56
Stectenis Raffray 56
Stenocliarthrus Leleup 39
Stenofustigerinus Célis 66
Stenoplectus Raffray 24
Stenosagola Broun 7, 18
Stenosthetus Griffith & Pidgeon 63
Stethotaphrus NEW NAME 6, 58
Stictus Raffray 41
STILIPALPINA 11, 41
Stilipalpus Jeannel 41
Stipesa Sharp 62
Stratus Schaufuss 31
Strombopsis Raffray 44
Strongylomus Jeannel 38
Subterrochus Park 48
Subulipalpus Schaufuss 60
SUFIER NEW NAME 6, 66
Sulcifigia Park 39
Sunorfa Raffray 51
Sunorfoides Raffray 51
Synbibloporus Sawada 21
Syntectes Jeannel 57
Syntectodes Reitter 57
Syrbatidius Jeannel 40
Syrbatodes Jeannel 40
Syrbatomorphus Jeannel 39
Syrbatus Reitter 39
Syrmocerus Raffray 40
Syrrophesina Raffray 66

Takaorites Jeannel 51
Tamotus Schaufuss 8
TANYPLEURINA 12, 50
TANYPLEURINI 9, 12, 50
Tanypleurus Raffray 51
Taphrophorus Schaufuss 55
Taphrostethus Schaufuss 6, 58
Tapiloites Jeannel 57
Tasmanityrus Chandler 60
Tecnesis Peyerimhoff 55
Tecnesites Jeannel 55
Tectenis Jeannel 55
Temnodera Hope 68
Termitotyrus Borgmeier 60
Tetracis Sharp 55
Tetraglyptinus Jeannel 54
Tetraglyptus Jeannel 54
Tetrameres Schaufuss 8
Tetrascapha Schuster & Marsh 30
Tetrasemus Jeannel 47
Tetratarsus Schaufuss 8
Texamaurops Barr & Steeves 40
THEOCERINA 13, 67
Theocerini 13
Theocerus Raffray 67
Thesiastes Casey 24
Thesiectus Park 24
Thesium Casey 24

- THYSDARIINI** 13, 67
Thysdariopsis Jeannel 68
Thysdarius Fairmaire 68
Thysdrus Fairmaire 68
Tiomomus Jeannel 20
TIRACERINI 5, 13, 68
Tiracerus Besuchet 5, 68
Tmesiphorellus Jeannel 56
TMESIPHORINI 12, 56, 69
Tmesiphorinus Leleup 57
Tmesiphorites Jeannel 57
Tmesiphoroides Motschulsky 69
Tmesiphoromimus Löbl 57
Tmesiphorus LeConte 57
Tomoplectus Raffray 26
Trabisellus Jeannel 33
Trabisidius Jeannel 33
Trabisina 11
Trabisinus Jeannel 33
Trabisodema Jeannel 40
Trabisoides Jeannel 40
Trabisomorphus Jeannel 33
Trabisonoma Jeannel 33
Trabisorites Jeannel 33
Trabisostenus Jeannel 40
Trabisotus Jeannel 33
Trabisoxenus Leleup 40
Trabisus Raffray 33
Tremissus Besuchet 44
Trepacmes Jeannel 28
Triangusella Park 25
Triartiger Kubota 66
Tribasodema Jeannel 40
Tribasodes Jeannel 40
Tribasodites Jeannel 40
Tribatus Motschulsky 44
Triceratomerus Jeannel 66
Trichobythus Doderó 48
Trichomatosus Célis 68
Trichonomorphus Raffray 40
TRICHONYCHINI 12, 52
Trichonycina 12
Trichonyides 12
Trichonyini 12
Trichonyx Chaudoir 52
Trichopnites Dajoz 51
Trichopselaphus Jeannel 63
Trigonoplectus Bowman 24
Trimicerus Motschulsky 27
Trimii 11
TRIMIINI 11, 25
Trimioarcus Park 26
Trimiodina Raffray 26
Trimiodytes Raffray 27
TRIMIODYTINA 11, 27
Trimiomelba Casey 26
Trimiomericus Raffray 52
Trimiomorphus Raffray 26
Trimiophanes Jeannel 20
Trimiopectus Brendel 24
Trimioptis Reitter 27
Trimiosella Raffray 27
Trimiovillus Park 27
Trimium Aubé 27
Trimicrus Sharp 51
TRISIGNINA 11, 30
Trisignis Park & Schuster 30
Trisinanthrus Jeannel 40
Trisiniotus Jeannel 40
Trisinus Raffray 41
Trissemellus Jeannel 44
Trissemidius Jeannel 44
Trissemites Jeannel 44
Trissemodes Jeannel 44
Trissemosus Jeannel 44
Trissemus Jeannel 44
Trizethopsis Dajoz 16
Trogaster Sharp 30
Trogasteropsis Doderó 30
TROGASTRINA 11, 30
TROGASTRINI 11, 29
Troglamaoups Ganglbauer 32
Trogobythus Doderó 48
Tropegaster Jeannel 57
Tropidamaoups Jeannel 32
Trychioplectus Raffray 22
Trymalus Fairmaire 63
Tuberoplectus Park 18
TYCHINI 12, 53, 69
Tychobythinus Ganglbauer 48
Tychobythus Raffray 48
Tychoides Karaman 53
TYCHOMORPHI 12, 53
Tychomorphus Jeannel 53
Tychotyrus Broun 7, 58
Tychus Leach 53, 69
Typhlacetalus Jeannel 19
Typhlobatriscus Jeannel 40
Typhlobythus Jeannel 47
Typhlokahusia Jeannel 21
Typhholeptodes Jeannel 19
Typhholeptus Jeannel 19
Typhloproboscites Jeannel 16
Typhloraffrayia Jeannel 29
Typhlorites Jeannel 40
Typhlozethus Jeannel 16
Tyraphus Sharp 63
Tyrides 12
TYRINA 12, 59
TYRINI 12, 57, 69
Tyrodites Raffray 60
Tyrodites Jeannel 60
Tyrogatunus Park 60
Tyrogetus Broun 60
Tyromorphus Raffray 61
Tyropsis Saulcy 61
Tyrus Aubé 61, 69

Ulugurubythus Leleup 53
Upoluna Schaufuss 58
Urozethidius Jeannel 16

Vadoniotus Jeannel 61
Vadonites Jeannel 49
Valda Casey 52
Valdiini 12
VALDINI 12, 52
Verabarolus Park 24

Vertelba Park 26
Verticinotus Brendel 45
Vestitrichus Park 49
Vidamodes Broun 20
Vidamus Raffray 7, 27
Villofustiger Leleup & Célis 66

Whitea Hutton 22

Xenadiastus Jeannel 40
Xenalluaudia Raffray 66
Xenobasilewskyia Leleup 40
Xenobatriscus Wasmann 40
Xenobesuchetia Leleup 66
Xenobryaxis Jeannel 46
XENOBYTHINA 11, 48
Xenobythus Peyerimhoff 49
Xenocelisia Coulon 66
Xenocliarthrus Jeannel 40
Xenoonurus Jeannel 40
Xenodesimia Jeannel 55
Xenofranzia Célis 66
Xenogmocerodes Leleup 49
Xenogyna Raffray 29
Xenogynidia Jeannel 29
Xenolejeunea Leleup & Célis 41
Xenoleleupia Jeannel 66
Xenomachadoella Leleup 40
Xenomussardia Célis 66
Xenopygia Jeannel 40
Xenopygiella Jeannel 40
Xenotmesiphorus Leleup 57
Xerhius Raffray 31
Xherius Raffray 31
Xiphobythus Jeannel 44
Xybarida Raffray 46
Xybaris Reitter 46

Zeatyrs Sharp 61
Zelandius Raffray 22
Zethinellus Jeannel 15
Zethini 10
Zethiniotus Jeannel 17
Zethinomorphus Jeannel 17
Zethinus Raffray 17
Zethopsimorphus Jeannel 17
Zethopsina 5, 10
Zethopsinidius Jeannel 17
Zethopsinus Jeannel 17
Zethopsiola Jeannel 17
Zethopsiolites Jeannel 17
Zethopsoides Jeannel 17
Zethopsus Reitter 17
Zethus Schaufuss 17
Zibus Saulcy 27
Zolium Casey 27
Zonaira Grigarick & Schuster 27
Zosimus Schaufuss 6, 7, 59
Zoufalia Reitter 32
Zozimus Raffray 59